

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Medical Uses of  
Isotopes: Subcommittee on Brachytherapy  
Teletherapy and Gamma Stereostatic Radiosurgery

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, September 29, 1995

Work Order No.: NRC-339

Pages 1-307

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

## DISCLAIMER

This is an unofficial transcript of a subcommittee meeting of the Advisory Committee of the Medical Uses of Isotopes, of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, held on September 27-29, 1995, at the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Washington, D.C., 20555. The meeting was open to the public. This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected or edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

The transcript is intended solely for general informational purposes. As provided by 10 CFR 9.103, it is not part of the formal or informal record of decision of the matters discussed. Expressions of opinion in this transcript do not necessarily reflect final determination or beliefs. No pleading or other paper may be filed with the Commission in any proceeding as the result of, or addressed to, any statement or argument contained herein, except as the Commission may authorize.



UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

(ACMUI)

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON MANUAL BRACHYTHERAPY, TELETHERAPY  
AND GAMMA STEREOTACTIC RADIOSURGERY

+ + + + +

FRIDAY

SEPTEMBER 29, 1995

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory  
Commission, Two White Flint North, 11565 Rockville Pike,  
Room T2B3, at 8:00 a.m., Judith Anne Stitt, Chairman,  
presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

JUDITH ANNE STITT	Chairman
ROBERT M. QUILLIN	Member
DANIEL F. FLYNN	Member

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ALSO PRESENT:

2 Larry Camper

3 Trish Holahan

4 Torre Taylor

5 Penny Lanzisera

6 Neelan Bhalla

7 Jim Smith

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

## I N D E X

---

AGENDA ITEM

---

PAGE

Manual Brachytherapy Module

4

Gamma Stereotactic Radiosurgery Module

168

Teletherapy Module

272

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:13 a.m.)

MR. CAMPER: Good morning, ladies and gentleman. I'm Larry Camper. I'm the Chief of the Medical Academic and Commercial Use Safety Branch. I am the designated federal official for this public meeting, which was announced in the Federal Register on the 21st of August 1995. This is a meeting of subcommittee of the Advisory Committee on the Medical Uses of Isotopes.

Today is day three in a series of discussions dealing with guidance modules that are to be included into Regulatory Guide 10.8, and then subsequently included within a licensing manual that is currently under development through our business process reengineering process. At this point, the subcommittee has discussed mobile medical services, radioactive drug therapy, remote afterloading.

And today, we will discuss modules dealing with manual brachytherapy, teletherapy, and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery. With that background then, I would ask Dr. Judith Stitt, who is chairing the subcommittee, to proceed for us.

CHAIRPERSON STITT: Let's follow the format that we worked over yesterday, which really is going through the module page by page. But, as we started off

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 yesterday, I'd ask folks to -- you can tell I'm from the  
2 midwest; folks is how we talk there -- I'd ask folks to  
3 give me issues that they felt strongly about or needed  
4 special attention.

5           And I think possibly the remote section,  
6 because it's a bit newer technology, had some more areas  
7 of intense interest than the manual might. The other  
8 thing I'd like to ask, Trish, since you were the one who  
9 had passed out the comments that you had gotten back -- as  
10 we get on the page by page, if you'll interject the  
11 appropriate comment that we need to look at.

12           Dr. Flynn or Quillin, are there areas that are  
13 -- this particular document that are particularly  
14 troublesome or need more indepth review -- anything that  
15 we -- make sure we focus on?

16           MEMBER FLYNN: I just would ask that if we can  
17 go through -- for example, one section that always  
18 concerned me was the training of nursing staff for the  
19 manual brachytherapy, because we have an instance where,  
20 in a radiation oncology department, where we have  
21 individuals -- physicians like ourselves who have many  
22 years of training who are on site with physicists with  
23 many years of training, who are on site with technologists  
24 who go through an extensive training during the day hours.

25           And then during the evening and weekend hours,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the nursing staff are at somewhat of a disadvantage being  
2 up on the hospital floor with perhaps one hour of training  
3 a year or even less who then are responsible for taking  
4 care of the medical needs and the nursing needs of many  
5 patients on the floor. Their training has always been  
6 focused on that, and then they -- an incident occurs  
7 involving a brachytherapy patient.

8 Sometimes the incident is handled well, and  
9 sometimes it's not handled well. But I think that we have  
10 to provide the guidance to the medical community in terms  
11 of the level of training and retraining that the nurses  
12 should get if they're especially -- the nurses that are on  
13 the brachytherapy floor taking care of these kinds of  
14 patients.

15 I just -- I'm looking at two incidents right  
16 now, Region 1, right now. It was just given to me less  
17 than a month ago. Again, with this large source that a  
18 nurse taped to the face of the patient -- this is another  
19 incident. And another incident that occurred in Region 1  
20 where a source fell out of an ovoid again. This has  
21 happened a number of times.

22 It went unrecognized by those who were  
23 applying the source, but it was recognized by a nurse nine  
24 hours later. And the licensee reported that with the  
25 inverse square law that the dose to the patient's skin was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 very low. And I've discovered they made an error in their  
2 assumption. I reinterviewed the nurse by phone and that  
3 the source wasn't 12 centimeters away, but in contact with  
4 the skin.

5           So the dose was much higher. So that's all  
6 going to be reworked, and I've confirmed that. And so,  
7 it's one area that always concerned me, because going --  
8 when the patient is in the hospital from 7:00 to 6:00 or  
9 8:00 to 5:00 is virtually an army of heavily trained  
10 people to take care of a problem that occurs. And then  
11 from 6:00 at night until 7:00 in the morning, that's not  
12 the case for an inpatient.

13           And we really have to address that. There are  
14 many issues that we hope don't occur, but brachytherapy  
15 patients have medical emergencies too, whether it might be  
16 difficulty breathing because of emphysema or there may be  
17 -- they're technically an older patient, so they can have  
18 a heart condition, severe chest pain, something happens  
19 that they're unstable that blood work needs to be drawn.

20           And so, other health care providers must get  
21 to the room, and the patient who has a brachytherapy  
22 implant and do medical kinds of things. And sometimes  
23 there's a delay or a hesitancy to do the things they need  
24 to do because of a concern about the radiation aspects.

25           If the nurses are well trained, they can act

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 initially until the medical staff arrive on site as the  
2 medical health care providers who are in charge to help  
3 give guidance to those who don't have the training who  
4 need to draw blood or take an EKG or do suctioning on the  
5 patient -- breathing difficulties.

6 So, I just want to make sure that 9.1.1.1  
7 training for nursing staff gets a lot of attention.

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: The training section  
9 yesterday was the subject of a fair amount of discussion.  
10 I think the issues with remote, however, are different  
11 than with manual. So that's probably going to be a high  
12 level of attention area. Bob, areas that you -- what  
13 should we focus on?

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, the only issue in this  
15 particular document that is a higher priority for me is  
16 the issue under permanent implants, 11.19.2, about how you  
17 handle the source that becomes dislodged after a patient  
18 has left the hospital. The instructions that are in the  
19 document here I think are wishy-washy, I guess is the best  
20 way to put it.

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay, we'll make sure and  
22 touch on that. How about to my left? Any high risk, high  
23 frequency kind of problems?

24 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, I guess the one question  
25 that I would put on the table is similar to what we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 yesterday for the manual is currently -- if you notice,  
2 the document you have in front of you doesn't have  
3 anything specific for item eight, which is training for  
4 authorized users.

5 A similar question to what we had yesterday,  
6 should we include the section to say that a physician that  
7 isn't board certified should have -- you know, should  
8 provide demonstration of experience with brachytherapy as  
9 -- or is that not as critical in terms of the experience?

10 And then the other question, although there is  
11 no specific training for physicists and we don't require a  
12 physicist for manual, should we address the fact that  
13 there are no specific requirements in Part 35 for  
14 physicists, or just remain silent on it?

15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We'll get there, won't we?  
16 I'll put that in my notes. All right, let's start with  
17 the page one and page two of this draft. And Dan, what  
18 we've been doing is literally going page by page and  
19 paragraph by paragraph. And folks who have comments that  
20 they've reviewed it would just kind of bring them up in  
21 order and graze through it, look at it section by section  
22 and keep going.

23 MR. CAMPER: Judith, let me interject a  
24 general concern. Also from the standpoint of training,  
25 Dan's points -- an observation that I've made about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 training is if I look at the regulations today on the  
2 training that is supposed to be provided to nurses in the  
3 brachytherapy arena, it's pretty comprehensive. But yet  
4 we still continue to get some of the events like you were  
5 just describing where the nurse tapes it to the face of  
6 the patient and this type of thing.

7 I don't know why that continues to happen. I  
8 don't know if it's a problem associated with are all  
9 shifts being instructed. Because I think certainly the  
10 requirements seem to be comprehensive enough, but  
11 something's not working, and that concerns me. And the  
12 other one is, in looking through the glossary, there's  
13 some terms in there where we define interstitial,  
14 intraluminal, intracavitary, topical, etc., etc.

15 I want to make sure that we've captured those  
16 definitions adequately from a medical perspective or that  
17 we haven't gone too far -- that they seem to be acceptable  
18 to you.

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other comments on items  
20 six, seven? Seven includes interstitial treatment and  
21 lists sources; and 7.1.1 has -- relates to eye plaque  
22 brachytherapy.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, I just want to address a  
24 couple of the comments that I had made -- I received on  
25 item seven as -- one of the comments I had got was that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 have listed gold-198 for interstitial. Somebody said  
2 nobody uses that anymore. However, I think we have seen  
3 cases in which gold is still being used, so we are not --  
4 I mean, it is in the regulations, so we have not removed  
5 it.

6 And I guess I just wanted confirmation that  
7 gold is still being used periodically.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, but it's -- that's right,  
9 you have to include it even if a few licensees still use  
10 it.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Right, but it is still being  
12 used, even if it is rare. Also I-125 -- I think Dr. Flynn  
13 made the comment is available as ribbons as addition to  
14 seeds. And what we have cited here is what's in the  
15 regulations. This was a comment Larry had made yesterday  
16 about 35,400 has very specific listings.

17 And so, what we have repeated here is the  
18 listings, and I don't know how to address the additional  
19 uses that is is being -- it does -- is shipped in seeds --  
20 or in ribbons, I apologize.

21 MR. CAMPER: No, I think you've done all that  
22 you can do at this point in terms of the regulatory  
23 authorizations. That is what we have to work with for  
24 now. That needs to be fixed, as we've discussed. It  
25 really ought to be -- as I said I think yesterday, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 any source for any approved use for which the source and  
2 device has undergone review.

3 But until we can fix that, I think this is  
4 about the best we can do.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Any other comments on 7.1?

6 MR. CAMPER: No, I had a couple of editorial  
7 things within item seven itself, --

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.

9 MR. CAMPER: -- but I can share those with  
10 Trish. The main thing really is that I thought the  
11 sentence that reads "it is not the intent of 10 CFR Part  
12 35 to prohibit appropriate medical practices" would be  
13 better served by moving it in the paragraph a bit up to  
14 the next page. The sentence reads "when the manufacturer  
15 or end user requests that a safety review be performed for  
16 a proposed type of use, the integrity of the source is  
17 tested against the criteria for the type of use  
18 requested," so forth and so on.

19 And I think at the end of that sentence is a  
20 better place to insert it is not the intent of Part 35.  
21 Another alternative place might be just before the  
22 sentence that commences "medical broad scope licenses are  
23 not limited," blah, blah, blah. It certainly could be  
24 little bit better fix, but it's editorial.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Sounds fine. We take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 editorial comments here. Let's look over eye plaque  
2 brachytherapy. Comments?

3 MS. HOLAHAN: What I'd like to -- and let me  
4 just perhaps go -- repeat what I had said yesterday for  
5 Dr. Flynn's benefit -- is when we have developed these  
6 modules, we're also making revisions to the body of Reg.  
7 Guide 10.8. And so, there is some items that apply across  
8 the board to all modules that are addressed up front in  
9 the body.

10 There are some obviously that are specific to  
11 manual that we have tried to focus in here. That was the  
12 first point I wanted to make. The second point is when we  
13 were developing these modules, previously there had been  
14 Reg. Guides that were put out for licensee use, and then  
15 there was the standard review plans that were used by  
16 licensing reviewers, which often included reviewer's  
17 comments specific.

18 When we were doing these modules in the  
19 revision of 10.8, a decision was made that actually in  
20 many cases the reviewer's comments were also helpful to  
21 the licensees to understand the processes and where we  
22 were going. And this is one of those cases. In terms of  
23 the eye plaques, there was a description of the eye plaque  
24 not so much telling licensees what it is, because we  
25 assume if they're coming in that they understand that; but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that would also be provided to the license reviewers so  
2 that they have an awareness.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But it's nicely set up as  
4 far as describing how this thing works, the comments about  
5 why it is interstitial or considered to be interstitial  
6 rather than topical.

7 MR. CAMPER: Is that all that is reasonable as  
8 an explanation?

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I think it is.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Because this has been a question  
12 that has come up is whether or not it's interstitial  
13 versus topical. And so, if -- you know, if you feel that  
14 it is not interstitial, then we'd appreciate your  
15 comments.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: I could see it both ways.

17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: What?

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Sometimes you consider it both  
19 ways.

20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah. I mean, I think it  
21 -- the arguments support calling this interstitial the way  
22 it's been set out. It's clearly not the use of a surface  
23 applicator. I mean, that is kind of --

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- in its own little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 category, which is why it's got its own little category.  
2 Other comments? Dr. Quillin? Okay, no blue stuff on  
3 that?

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: No.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay, all right. 7.2 is  
6 intracavitary describing cobalt and cesium.

7 MR. CAMPER: I had a question about that one  
8 for the committee. Down toward the end of the paragraph,  
9 we make the statement that "This exemption will be granted  
10 with no additional safety procedures or commitments. In  
11 addition, for purposes of NRC's sealed source and device  
12 evaluation on radiation safety issues, intraluminal use is  
13 considered analogous to intracavitary," -- no problems  
14 with that medically that --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

16 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I agree.

18 MR. CAMPER: Wonderful.

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Does that help you?

20 MR. CAMPER: It does.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, just one thing. Again,  
22 something that has come up as a question, and we just sort  
23 of want a confirmation in the direction that we were  
24 going.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I always thought of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 intraluminal and intracavitary as being identical. It's  
2 in a -- it's not implanted in terms of violating tissue.  
3 It's in an existing cavity or tube that's anatomically  
4 there. And you're not going into the tissue or doing  
5 anything surgically or embedding anything into the body.  
6 You're in a cavity.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, because I think one of the  
8 problems is in 35.400 again. There is no such thing as  
9 intraluminal.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It just doesn't address  
11 it.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, to me it's kind of a  
14 subcategory of intracavitary. That is, just a specialized  
15 version of intracavitary. All right, isn't this wonderful  
16 when it's just so simple to do this?

17 MR. CAMPER: It's just --

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But we have been doing  
19 manual brachytherapy since Madame Curie, so we probably  
20 ought to have some experience in how to issue --

21 MEMBER FLYNN: When I was looking at this the  
22 other night, when you put 7.2 and sub (a), cesium-137 and  
23 cobalt-60, was did there used to be a sub (b), and you  
24 need to have a point (a) there? Or did you mean to have  
25 (a) cesium, and (b) cobalt?

NEAL R. GROSS

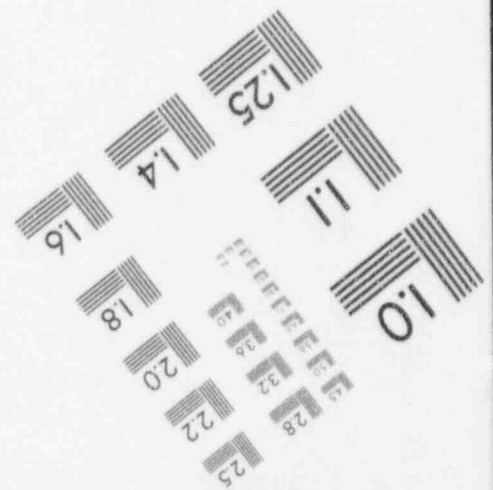
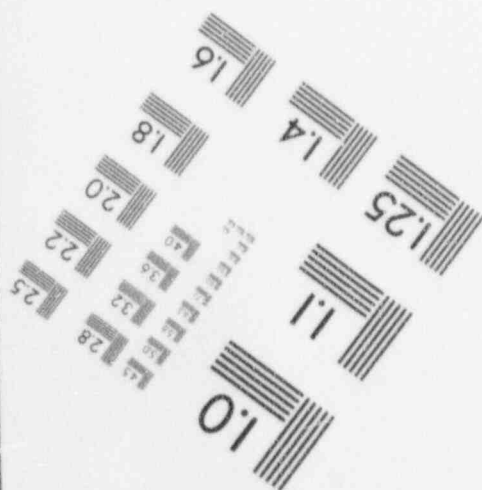
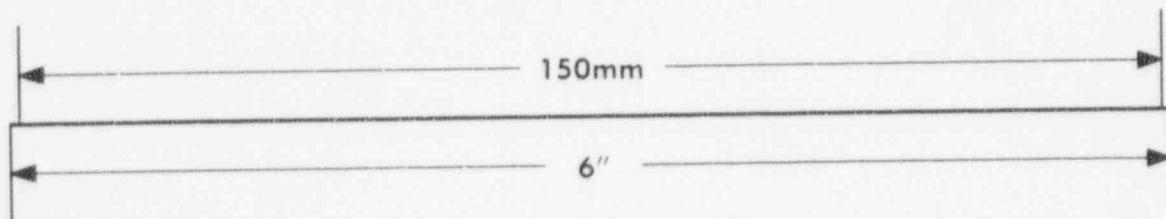
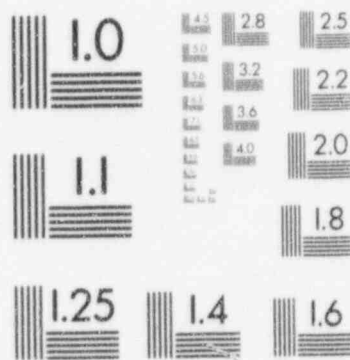
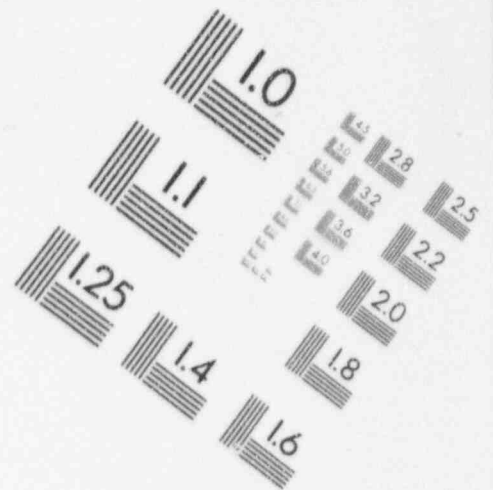
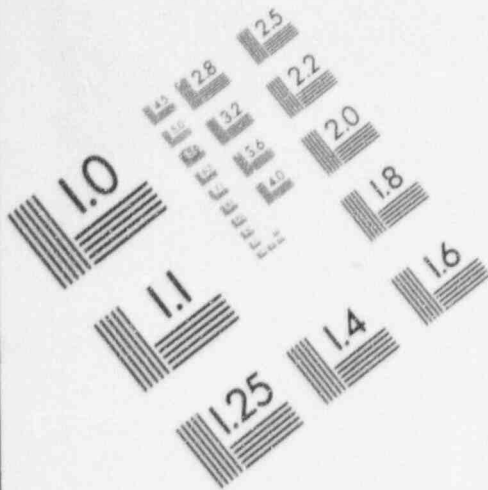
COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

# 2

## IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



PHOTOGRAPHIC SCIENCES CORPORATION  
770 BASKET ROAD  
P.O. BOX 338  
WEBSTER, NEW YORK 14580  
(716) 265-1600



1 MS. HOLAHAN: Now again, what that is is taken  
2 straight from 35.400. And it is listed because we had  
3 done it in other section 7.1 -- we'd had (a), (b), (c).  
4 7.2 only had one listing as to what is approved for  
5 intracavitary. So there was no (b) or (c).

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You'll also find, Dan,  
7 that there's some places where there seems to be items  
8 missing or portions of items missing, and we're not  
9 looking at the complete -- well, we're not looking at all  
10 of the document. We're looking at --

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Like Section H?

12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah. So you'll find some  
13 things that -- this is not a stand alone document.  
14 Topical applications?

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Let me ask one quick question on  
16 eye plaques. And I do apologize for going backwards  
17 again.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That's fine.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: A comment was made that cobalt-  
20 60 is also used in eye plaques.

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Is that correct? We have not  
23 addressed that in here, and I was wondering again if --

24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No, I think it is, isn't  
25 it, Dan?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm not sure if it's still  
2 being used or not. I have never done any eye plaques. As  
3 a matter of fact, a lot of centers don't do eye plaques.  
4 There's a certain limited number of centers. They're  
5 usually associated with a large ophthalmological hospital  
6 and they get large numbers of cases and they do them  
7 extremely frequently than most other centers -- or many  
8 other centers never do them at all.

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Now cobalt-60 is used,  
10 because we use it either experimentally -- I know we use  
11 it for animal research for eye melanoma.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, is that -- that's in what  
13 form? Because again, I'm looking now at what we have in  
14 35.400, is it doesn't list cobalt-60 as seeds. Whether or  
15 not --

16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Oh, no; we need to ask a  
17 physicist.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Or I can call you back  
20 with that information. How do you want to handle it?

21 MR. CAMPER: Would you mind doing that?

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: No problem. I'll E-mail  
23 you.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: All right.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: That way I don't have to -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 - I love E-mail, yeah. If you're not on E-mail, you're  
2 left out. All right, I will get the information on eye  
3 plaque cocktail and E-mail you.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, yes, please.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: I think large numbers like at  
6 certain centers like Hahnemann in Philadelphia and certain  
7 centers have been doing them for years. So they will --  
8 some of these people who are doing them every week will be  
9 able to answer our questions.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are there other comments  
11 on the ocular or intracavitary, and let's include topical?  
12 Dan, does topical read right to you? Is that how you use  
13 the phrase? I always referred to surface applications,  
14 but I'm not hung up on that at all. Does NRC -- has  
15 topical been the catch phrase for years?

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, that's the use in 35.400  
17 currently.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay, I'm easy, flexible.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: So that some of the -- is it  
20 possible to put topical (surface) so that the licensees --  
21 the authorized users who wouldn't use topical would  
22 identify it right away with what you mean, surface  
23 applicators?

24 MS. HOLAHAN: Right, yeah. We can do that  
25 very readily in the guidance, yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And it's in the glossary.  
2 Topical is in the glossary. If we could add the same set  
3 of parentheses, if you wouldn't mind.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Right, right.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, the sources we're  
6 talking about are cesium, cobalt, sealed sources in  
7 needles. And then our favorite, strontium, which I notice  
8 has a parenthesis. It says "NRC authorization for use of  
9 a Sr-90 eye applicator -- does not authorize its use on  
10 treatment sites other than the eye."

11 MS. HOLAHAN: And we do list strontium-90 eye  
12 applicators as a separate line item on the license.

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Separate from any other  
14 type of topical --

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Right, everything else -- well,  
16 everything else is listed as any byproduct material  
17 identified in 35.400.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: But we recommend that strontium-  
20 90 is listed separately. And in many cases, an  
21 ophthalmologist will have a strontium-90 eye applicator.

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It always astonishes me  
23 that so many highly educated people come together at least  
24 twice a year and we always at least have one discussion on  
25 strontium eye applicators. What is the use of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 applicator in this country, does anybody know?

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Pterygium.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, I know what it's  
4 for, but how often or how many places --

5 MEMBER FLYNN: There's only -- right now  
6 there's only one vendor how manufactures the sources, and  
7 the problem is, you know, there's a lot of old sources out  
8 there.

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: A lot of old people using  
10 them.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: It's really hard to know.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: It has a fairly high usage in  
13 Puerto Rico where we see a lot of use. And then there --  
14 sorry. There are also some in Region 1 -- some eye  
15 applicators.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: And you know, quite frankly,  
17 the patients are referred to radiation oncology by an  
18 ophthalmologist. As they operate more and refine their  
19 own operative techniques, they have more refined  
20 indications as to when they will decide that the patient's  
21 at a high enough risk for the kinds that they refer the  
22 patient to radiation oncology.

23 I think we seem to be seeing fewer referrals  
24 because of maybe possibly improved operative techniques or  
25 whatever reason, at least in the northeast.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I don't think most  
2 residents are trained in it at all. But that's -- well,  
3 let's move on to item nine, which is training.

4 MR. CAMPER: I have a question here if I may.  
5 The point here -- the NRC authorization statement caused  
6 me to wonder, and we've discussed this a little bit  
7 already, I think somewhere along the line the last couple  
8 of days, but the idea that in 35 currently, specific  
9 sources are listed for specific uses, and we know that is  
10 problematic. We've discussed that before.

11 And we think we know how to fix it in Part 35  
12 eventually. But what we don't say anything about in here,  
13 and I wonder if we should, is that licensees have the  
14 option of seeking approval of a source for something other  
15 than what is listed in Part 35 in a fashion similar to  
16 which manufacturers can go through. And there's certain  
17 information that they have to submit.

18 Most of them don't ever do that, and for  
19 whatever reason the manufacturers have chosen not to  
20 submit information for some of these other uses to date.  
21 But is it worthwhile mentioning to licensees anywhere in  
22 here that they have this pathway open to them if they  
23 wanted to pursue a sealed source being approved for some  
24 use other than -- they could go through the very same kind  
25 of process, but the same information I think is set forth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in 32.210, I think, or 32.110.

2 Is that of any value or --

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: It's informational. I  
4 think it would be -- you know, we've tried to make this  
5 helpful and user friendly in a lot of other parts, so --

6 MR. CAMPER: Now, I don't know where we would  
7 --

8 MS. HOLAHAN: We could actually put it right  
9 in there following that is that if licensees wish to --  
10 licensees may request a customer sealed source and device  
11 review for uses other than that particular --

12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: What about the -- in item  
13 seven, the first -- kind of the introductory paragraph, it  
14 seems like it would fit well there because it could then  
15 be applied for interstitial eye plaque, intracavitary,  
16 topical.

17 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I mean, because it relates  
19 to any of those.

20 MR. CAMPER: Somewhere earlier at --

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Item seven, purposes for  
22 which licensed material will be used.

23 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it may be.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: When we're talking about when  
25 the manufacturer end user requests that a safety review be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 --

2 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: -- performed, we could add --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: On the top of page three,  
5 there's a sentence here that says "If you intend to use a  
6 source for purposes other than specified in Part 35.400,  
7 you must request and receive an exemption to the  
8 regulations prior to use. Medical broad scope licensees  
9 are not limited to the conditions of use specified in 10  
10 CFR 35.400."

11 Can that be -- is that -- does that need a  
12 slight revision of how that's worded?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: No, because they would still  
14 need to -- there could be some sources that have received  
15 a sealed source and device review and yet their list is  
16 not specific in 35.400. I believe, for example, I-125 in  
17 ribbons, because again, it's not specific. So although  
18 it's approved for that use, they would still need to seek  
19 an amendment -- an exemption to 35.400 to use it for that  
20 purpose.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: You mean a broad scope  
22 licensee?

23 MS. HOLAHAN: No, not a broad scope. A non-  
24 broad -- a limited specific.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I guess I want to make sure I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 understand. Can a broad scope licensee then use a  
2 strontium-90 applicator to treat skin cancer even if it's  
3 not appropriate?

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's an interesting  
5 question.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Whether it's inappropriate I  
7 guess is a medical decision, not a --

8 MR. CAMPER: Right. The inappropriateness of  
9 it is a medical issue obviously, and that would not be --  
10 but certain as currently structured, the guidance assumes  
11 and we assume that a broad scope licensee could in fact  
12 use them for purposes other than that specifically  
13 identified in Part 35.

14 I must tell you that I would like -- and I  
15 brought this up to Trish yesterday -- I want to go back  
16 and review the basis for that because it's not -- I can't  
17 immediately recall why that is so, and I want to go back  
18 and take a closer look at that and examine the regulatory  
19 basis for that. I know that that's an operating  
20 philosophy, and it probably is valid.

21 But I just can't recall the exact basis for  
22 that, so I want to go back and do that.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: We can explore that with the  
24 sealed source group as well.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yes. But again, with regards to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 the appropriateness or the lack thereof, that's purely a  
2 medical issue. Also for the record, I do want to point  
3 out that the information that is necessary to be submitted  
4 for registering a product information with regards to a  
5 sealed source is set forth in 32.210.

6 And so, what we would do is include some  
7 descriptive words probably at the point that Dr. Stitt  
8 suggested that would bring this to the attention that not  
9 only a manufacturer, but a licensee can also pursue this  
10 in getting a source approved for a particular use.

11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are there other comments  
12 on the intracavitary, interstitial, etc.? That is, all  
13 items up to -- excuse me, up to item nine.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess if you're going up to  
15 item nine, I would ask again whether or not you think it  
16 is warranted to put item eight in here and have -- address  
17 authorized users, training and experience within this  
18 module?

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, tell us again for  
20 Dan's benefit --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, what it is is item eight  
22 was not included in this module because it is in the body  
23 of the Reg. Guide 10.8, which would mean that licensees  
24 would have all of it as they were preparing their license  
25 application, and that is basically very general indicating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 -- referring back to subpart (j) of Part 35.

2 And one of the questions that came up  
3 yesterday in terms of remote afterloading is that  
4 authorized users that do not -- are not board certified  
5 but are seeking it through the "or" pathway, the alternate  
6 criteria, should have experience in remote afterloading if  
7 they wish to be approved as an authorized user for remote  
8 afterloading should that similar type of language be  
9 included in the guidance for brachytherapy.

10 Should we bring it up into here as well to  
11 spell out specifically what the training and experience  
12 requirements are for an authorized user?

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, and to add to that,  
14 we've been trying to keep some continuity from one module  
15 to the next so that they are set up in a similar fashion.  
16 So then my answer would be yes, right?

17 MEMBER FLYNN: I would think yes, and  
18 obviously you need to have it consistent with the other  
19 module.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. Other things that are in  
21 the body, just for your information, that we expanded upon  
22 that we didn't include in these specific modules again  
23 because it's across the board is other individuals  
24 responsible for the radiation safety programs. We put in  
25 a section on senior management, radiation safety officers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 and individuals like that as being responsible for the  
2 radiation safety program.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, are we ready to jump  
4 into the training section, which was -- we spent a lot of  
5 time on yesterday for remote, and obviously have similar  
6 areas of concern.

7 MR. CAMPER: A couple of general thoughts as  
8 we proceed. I think the same things that we, you know,  
9 worked through yesterday apply here.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Why don't you bring those  
11 up again if you --

12 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, okay, the training for the  
13 nursing staff, whether or not we're going to segregate  
14 that as such versus the idea of the training for the  
15 medical physics staff. We need to step through that  
16 again. And Trish, perhaps you have some notes from  
17 yesterday on that.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, we change the two  
19 topic titles. Do you want to reread those for us?

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, what we did is because  
21 there was some question as to exactly who do we call the  
22 nursing staff, we were going to retitle that particular  
23 section as training for personnel responsible for care of  
24 patients undergoing brachytherapy treatment, again because  
25 you may have -- you've got your registered nurses, you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 got LPN's, you've got other people -- pardon me?

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Aides.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Aides.

4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Nursing students.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: That may all be involved. The  
6 other point that we raised, and I think this is getting  
7 somewhat to your concern, is that we should put in a  
8 specific statement that says all nurses must receive  
9 direct training, that there shouldn't be pyramid training.  
10 That you train the head nurse, who then trains other  
11 nurses on the floor, who may train the night staff.

12 But there should be direct interaction with  
13 all the nurses that would be responsible for the  
14 brachytherapy patients.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: My only problem with that is  
16 that, you know, when I see training for nursing staff,  
17 that means something. It's extremely clear. When you  
18 start twisting it around to training for personnel  
19 responsible for the care of the brachytherapy patient, by  
20 the time this filters down to some small community  
21 hospital in the middle of North Dakota, they're going to  
22 say well, that's not the nurses.

23 They must have meant by that the radiation  
24 oncology personnel, because they're the ones responsible.  
25 We provide the nursing support, but they're the ones who

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 really provide the care. I think you have to be really  
2 clear. The nurses don't want to -- the nurses are -- and  
3 I have to tell you that it's sort of like a balancing act.

4           You don't want to put on them too many hours  
5 of training because they have to be trained for many other  
6 things -- the nurses. At the same time, they need enough  
7 training if they're going to take care of brachytherapy  
8 patients. And I don't know how to make sure we focus,  
9 because look at all the misadministrations that involve  
10 nursing staff not because of -- because quite frankly,  
11 they -- an incident occurred that rarely occurs, and you  
12 know, they don't have the necessary training.

13           CHAIRPERSON STITT: One of the changes that  
14 was made starting earlier in the week would be -- or  
15 whatever those are called -- the ones that -- thank you,  
16 the ones that don't do too much. The phrase "commensurate  
17 with their duties" was felt to be an important phrase to  
18 try to address that, Dan. A nurse or a nurse's aide or  
19 some of those -- what do they call them? They are a  
20 variety of euphemisms --

21           MEMBER FLYNN: Nurse assistant?

22           CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah.

23           MEMBER FLYNN: Nurse's aide, nurse's  
24 assistant, LPN?

25           CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, there's some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 substitute folks that are less expensive to buy. But  
2 commensurate with duties means you don't have to know as  
3 much radiation biology, but you ought to be able to  
4 identify a source and know how to handle it. So I think  
5 that --

6 MR. CAMPER: Let me make a suggestion here, I  
7 think to capture Dr. Flynn's concern. And I know that  
8 clearly Dan is on the record consistently as expressing  
9 concern on the nursing training. And as I said earlier,  
10 we do continue to seek things which defy logic. If we  
11 were to take the same approach that we have done in terms  
12 of consolidating that title -- what exactly did we call it  
13 again?

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, what we were calling it  
15 was training for personnel responsible for the care of  
16 patients undergoing implant therapy. And then we're going  
17 to put in a parenthetical statement following that  
18 including nurses, nurse's aides, etc.

19 MR. CAMPER: Okay, well let me make a  
20 suggestion here on this one for nursing under this  
21 particular topic. You know you have the statement where  
22 it says individuals shall be instructed in the following  
23 topics commensurate with their duties? I would think that  
24 if we were to put a sentence in bold letters following  
25 that this training is especially pertinent to nurses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 because of their direct involvement with patient care and  
2 their ability to be the ones who first recognize a  
3 displacement of a source --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: Be a first responder.

5 MR. CAMPER: Something capturing that so that  
6 it's -- you know, nurses are very, very crucial in this  
7 process. I mean, would that --

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, because there are 24  
9 hours in the day, and 16 hours -- maybe as many as 16  
10 hours are considered "after hours" hours. And an incident  
11 therefore has a 2/3 chance of occurring when the nurses  
12 are by themselves.

13 MR. CAMPER: Right.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: So then you could say the  
15 nurses -- particularly for nurses who are often -- who  
16 often will be in the position of being the first responder  
17 --

18 MR. CAMPER: Right.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: -- to an unexpected event. I'm  
20 not sure how better to say that, but 2/3 of the day the  
21 nurses are basically by themselves; and 1/3 of the day  
22 there's virtually an army of radiation trained people to  
23 give them immediate support within one or two minutes.

24 MR. CAMPER: I think we could craft such a  
25 sentence, and I even would suggest putting it in bold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 lettering just to --

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, it does focus on  
3 what the particular problems are. And I think that same  
4 phrase then should end up in the remote section.

5 MR. CAMPER: That's right, that's right.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So you want it in the  
7 unsealed sources or no, it's --

8 MS. HOLAHAN: And I guess the question is that  
9 may also apply in the gamma knife during the day.

10 MR. CAMPER: Well, the first one to notice the  
11 problem and respond is the key. And I think we could make  
12 sure that -- wherever that is -- certainly in remote.

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And you'll use your  
14 judgement as to whether it applies in the other modules.  
15 Dan, I think that's very helpful. So in this section  
16 there's a long listing, and then this listing is also  
17 referred to as we go into the other sections. I know that  
18 yesterday we took out number 28, which is questions and  
19 answers, and we modified that into -- oh, examples of  
20 clinical situations.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: We called it lessons -- examples  
22 of clinical situations and lessons learned --

23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: -- is how we revised number 27.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right, previous incidents.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And we took out number 28.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: We took out number 28.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: You took out number 28?

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Questions and answers.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Oh, no, 28; yes, that's right.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: I have two 28's here. One of  
8 them I had suggested. The first 28, communications  
9 procedures is extremely important, because what's  
10 happening is that this unexpected event may have -- it's  
11 happened that they've had the incorrect phone numbers and  
12 they haven't kept up to date with the communications  
13 aspects.

14 So then the nurse will make a judgement on her  
15 own, such as tape a source to a face or to a chest or --  
16 so you know --

17 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Dan, could you -- I'm  
18 dying to know more about that. Why was that source -- was  
19 this the surface therapy or --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: This was a recent one in  
21 Philadelphia where a source was -- ribbons were sutured to  
22 the soft palate, and then when they came out the mouth,  
23 they only put tape on the skin rather than use the buttons  
24 and suture to the skin, which is -- I talked to the  
25 radiation oncologist, and the surgeon didn't want that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 done.

2 But the radiation oncologist thought it should  
3 have been done. He admitted that. That will be in my  
4 report. So the patient moving around then -- these  
5 ribbons were under some stress, so a couple of the sutures  
6 became loose on the soft palate where the tumor was. And  
7 so, the entire application -- the ribbon and the catheter  
8 in which the ribbon was fixed came out.

9 And then because it was kind of loose, the  
10 nurse then taped it to the skin but didn't call the  
11 authorized user to let them know that this had happened.  
12 But then it was discovered subsequently. But then the  
13 whole procedure was aborted. They took out the entire  
14 application, and there's some uncertainty as to the dose  
15 because of when this all occurred to reconstruct the dose.

16 We'll be giving a little bit of external beam.  
17 But this happens. Sources become loose, and the nurses  
18 have to intervene. And sometimes they may intervene  
19 because it may -- it gets quicker to intervene than to try  
20 to locate someone. But the communications procedures are  
21 really well set up. I think it should be posted on the  
22 door the phone numbers, the beepers and everything posted  
23 on the chart like we do.

24 And so that communications is more accessible  
25 and obvious so that they will -- if they have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 intervene, they will also immediately call someone.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Number 28 here -- that is  
3 not in the listings that we discussed yesterday, is that  
4 right?

5 MS. HOLAHAN: No.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: But it will be? It's a  
7 very practical --

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Should be in the  
10 remote section as well.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

12 MR. CAMPER: Similarly, are 24 and 25 in the  
13 other listings?

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes, I think they are.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: 24 is, as is 25; yes.

16 MR. CAMPER: Okay, good.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: I had a couple of suggestions.  
19 And I don't know if -- how this will go, but one would be  
20 that -- and maybe it's covered already -- as to  
21 documentation of the personnel who have received this  
22 annual training with appropriate dates.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: That is in Section 9.3 as part  
24 of the records.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: And the second one would be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 one of the most important ones would be ask the licensee  
2 to assess the effectiveness of the training. Let them  
3 decide how that should be, rather than be too  
4 prescriptive. It might be an examination, a written exam.

5 It might be in the form of a question and  
6 answer period, a little half hour lunchtime review with  
7 the RSO verbally asking questions -- what if this  
8 happened, what would you do; what if this happened, what  
9 would you do. It could be a written exam.

10 At one Boston teaching hospital where there's  
11 a nurse -- not my hospital, but at Brigham and Women's  
12 where there's a nurse heavily involved in radiation, she  
13 actually -- they tried to use the nurses' time  
14 efficiently, so nurses who choose to work on the  
15 brachytherapy floor, they get a manual to take home and  
16 read.

17 Then they get an examination to take at home.  
18 And the examination is so long and requires written  
19 responses, not just check offs, that you can't answer that  
20 examination unless you thoroughly understand that  
21 document. So, it's sort of forcing people to learn it and  
22 learn it well. And then it's done annually also.

23 So it's done many different ways, but I think  
24 a way to ask the licensee to come up with a method that  
25 the licensee feels would be effective as to the assessment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 of the effectiveness of this training, because that's not  
2 done. When I gave an exam to a group of nurses who  
3 supposedly had the training, they couldn't answer any of  
4 the basic questions.

5 The average score was a failure. And it  
6 wasn't -- they weren't difficult questions. They were  
7 questions that they should have known if they had just  
8 gone through the prior week training with the RSO. But  
9 the training wasn't geared in the right direction. And so  
10 they failed the test, and they didn't understand.

11 Then I discussed it with them afterwards --  
12 the kinds of issues were very key basic issues -- then  
13 they understood why it was important. But --

14 CHAIRPERSON STITT: There's a sentence here  
15 "Licensees may consider a periodic assessment of nurses as  
16 to the effectiveness of instruction provided."

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and I added that since the  
18 May meeting to try and address that concern. Part of it  
19 is we can't require them to do an assessment. There is no  
20 regulatory basis, and that was why we had listed as they  
21 "may consider" a periodic assessment. Do you have some --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: I would put -- and at least  
23 make it more specific, because if you can't do that, then  
24 annual assessment as to the effectiveness of training.  
25 Because the annual assessment, if they choose to adopt it,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 would occur at the same time as the annual refresher  
2 training or training.

3 I think they will -- many of them will think  
4 it's a good idea and just do it voluntarily. This is sort  
5 of a learning user friendly document too. But what we  
6 should --

7 MS. HOLAHAN: We could put in after a periodic  
8 eg. annually to --

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, the thing of it is though,  
10 I think what I'm also hearing is the idea that once you  
11 provide this instruction, it's a good idea to assess their  
12 understanding of it and then do it periodically, ie.  
13 annually in this discussion.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: See, in the up front in 9.1.1,  
15 we indicate that the personnel should be instructed before  
16 assuming duties during annual refresher training, and then  
17 whenever there's a significant change.

18 MR. CAMPER: Oh, yeah, okay.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: And then if we just put in  
20 something as a reminder. Perhaps I could make that  
21 licensees may consider assessment of nurses immediately  
22 following training and periodically or annually after  
23 that.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah. You could put -- if you  
25 want to keep it the way you changed it before, assessment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 of personnel, and then in parenthesis, (including nursing  
2 staff), and then if you want to put periodic assessment  
3 as to the effectiveness of the training.

4 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, you see at this point, Dan,  
5 we can do something like that as a recommendation in the  
6 guidance. We have to be cautious as Trish was pointing  
7 out. If I go back to 35.410 and I say well what's my  
8 regulatory basis, what can I cause them to do? Well, it  
9 says the licensee shall provide radiation safety  
10 instruction to all personnel caring for the patient or the  
11 human research subject undergoing implant.

12 To satisfy this requirement, cover certain  
13 topics and they're listed. And then the other requirement  
14 is a licensee shall retain for three years a record of the  
15 individual's receiving the instruction, so forth and so  
16 on. But there's no requirement in there that they assess.  
17 It's the individual --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: We'll give you an example. I  
19 think you want an example, so I'm going to give you an  
20 example. We have a -- one hospital had a radiation safety  
21 officer who was -- had some difficulty with the English  
22 language. And when I see a regulation that says provide  
23 instruction, inherent in that term instruction means that  
24 the instruction is in English.

25 If I give a lecture to nurses in Russian and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 they don't understand Russian, I've given the instruction,  
2 but the instruction has not been communicated. It hasn't  
3 been received on the receiving end. So instruction means  
4 implicitly that the instruction is effective, that the  
5 communication did occur.

6 And the only way you know that is to assess  
7 the effectiveness of the instruction.

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, interestingly enough,  
9 yesterday we discussed this very point.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: For ancillary personnel.

11 MR. CAMPER: Bob Quillin gave an example of a  
12 facility -- I guess it was somewhere in the midwest,  
13 wasn't it, where that -- a lot of the, in that case the  
14 ancillary support staff were of Polish extraction. And  
15 so, -- and we use -- we covered some words yesterday where  
16 it was --

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Individuals be instructed in the  
18 following topics in a manner that they will understand.

19 MR. CAMPER: So to bring to the attention of  
20 the licensee "in a manner which they will understand."  
21 You know, if you've got a largely Spanish speaking  
22 population, you need to think about covering it in Spanish  
23 as well as English, or whatever. So that was done to try  
24 to drive home that point.

25 But I wanted to leave a thought in your mind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 for the future. I know that -- and again, I know that  
2 historically you've had very strong feelings and been  
3 sensitive to this training issue. When we do move into a  
4 revision of Part 35, you should consider taking a look at  
5 35.410 and ponder whether or not you want to recommend as  
6 we work our way through that in the future and discuss  
7 those regulatory issues with the ACMUI.

8 And there will be several opportunities to do  
9 that. You might want to ponder whether or not you want to  
10 make a stronger recommendation on what should be contained  
11 in the language with regards to instruction. And there  
12 will be an opportunity to ponder that and do that.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: When you ask the licensee that  
14 they should devise a method to -- you recommend that they  
15 devise a method to assess the effectiveness of  
16 instruction, I don't think personally that's -- I'm just  
17 wondering if that -- if everyone in radiation oncology  
18 could comment on that.

19 I don't think they would consider that too  
20 prescriptive, because you're allowing them to decide what  
21 that means -- come up with their own method to decide what  
22 -- and you're not taking away their license or fining  
23 them. You're allowing them to come up with the method as  
24 to what they think is best in their institution and their  
25 circumstance to decide what is effective.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1           It's forcing them to think about it. I mean,  
2   it's encouraging them to think about it.

3           MS. HOLAHAN: Well, do you feel the sentence  
4   then gets at that issue the way we've restructured it?

5           MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, because if you can't  
6   require it, then recommending is --

7           MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, all right. I just wanted  
8   to again for Dr. Flynn's benefit to point out one of the  
9   changes that we'd made yesterday for the remote  
10   afterloading is in number one, instead of saying basic  
11   radiation biology, we had said basic radiation effects.

12           This was a discussion that had come up in the  
13   radioactive drug module that the subcommittee felt that it  
14   was more important that the nurses understood rather than  
15   basic radiation biology, some of the effects of radiation.

16           MEMBER FLYNN: That's good.

17           MS. HOLAHAN: Another point that I'd like to  
18   make that was changed in the radioactive drug therapy  
19   module was item number 17. We had patient release  
20   criteria, and I think there was a concern that nurses  
21   wouldn't -- they are not going to be the ones authorizing  
22   the release of a patient, but they should be aware of the  
23   patient release procedures so that they know it's only  
24   going to be the authorized user that is going to release  
25   the patient when there's certain -- when the criteria are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 met.

2 So we are going to change that to say patient  
3 release procedures.

4 MR. CAMPER: A couple of minor edits on that  
5 page as well. Item 18, instruction procedures -- we need  
6 an "r" after "fo."

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Which number?

8 MR. CAMPER: 18. It should be for. And then  
9 on 22, once again "10" as in 10 CFR -- it cannot stand  
10 alone, to be correct regulatorily speaking.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: I have one other when you're --

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: I have one other also.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

14 MR. CAMPER: I want to do one administrative  
15 thing real quick to which I realize I didn't do earlier.  
16 And being joined by a new member made me realize it. For  
17 the record, I'd like to point out that today we had Dr.  
18 Daniel Flynn, we have Robert Quillin, we have Dr. Judith  
19 Stitt chairing the subcommittee.

20 We have now been joined by Penny Nissen, who  
21 is a member of -- oh, is this new? Excuse me, what's your  
22 last name, Penny?

23 MS. LANZISERA: Lanzisera.

24 MR. CAMPER: Oh, and this is a new  
25 development. Congratulations, by the way. Penny is from

1 our Region 1 office and was involved in preparing the  
2 module. And of course, Patricia Holahan of the medical  
3 and academic staff. Just for the record, I didn't mention  
4 those names earlier. I apologize for that.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Let's keep looking at the  
6 editorial or other comments on 9.1.1.1, training. Dr.  
7 Quillin?

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: On number five, posting  
9 requirements, we discussed this yesterday. And later in  
10 the document, rather than posting requirements, I think  
11 what you're looking for here is understanding posting  
12 requirements.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: You're referring to number five?

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: On number five, yes.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: Understanding of labels and  
17 signs.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, that change needs to be  
19 made consistently throughout the other modules too, so I  
20 need to just keep that in mind.

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are there other changes  
22 that we've made in other modules? I know you have  
23 certainly been bringing a variety of them up.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: That was it as far as this first  
25 part. As we have other changes in other items --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other sections.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I had one more point when you  
3 get to it.

4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Beyond --

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Are we still on --

6 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm still on nursing.

7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Go ahead then.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: All right, part one was --  
9 number one was changed to basic radiation effects. That's  
10 good. I just want to link it in to number 20, dose to  
11 embryo/fetus limits including instruction about  
12 declaration of pregnancy. I'd like to get the  
13 instructions on declaration of pregnancy and what that --  
14 you know, what it now has -- where we are right now with  
15 that.

16 And also, to give you some -- just to give you  
17 some instances, because when you do brachytherapy in a big  
18 hospital like Dr. Stitt's hospital where the nurses on the  
19 floor are doing it so constantly that the training is  
20 reinforced by the daily or the weekly procedures, then --  
21 and so I see that also.

22 The nurses handle things much faster. They  
23 know -- they can see us at 200 yards. They know exactly  
24 who I am. They know my phone number without looking at  
25 the card. Then you go to a small hospital where they do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433



1 it extremely infrequently, and I had situations where the  
2 nurses -- the young nurses would not go into, let's say,  
3 look at the application or check that nothing's been  
4 dislodged because they think that they won't be able to  
5 get pregnant if they go in.

6 And now we have number 20 says dose to  
7 embryo/fetus limits including instruction about  
8 declaration of pregnancy. I just want to make sure it's  
9 clear in whether radiation effects can somehow be linked  
10 into that. Because I had to spend a lot of time talking  
11 to nurses about what is natural background radiation, you  
12 know, including the radon 300 -- roughly 300 mr per year.

13 And when they go in to take a quick look at  
14 that patient standing at three -- at a meter, they will  
15 get less than one mr -- less than the dose they get daily  
16 by living probably unless they have to spend a lot of time  
17 there. They never understood that.

18 In this -- you know, they have the fear aspect  
19 of it, but they don't have the training aspect of it. I  
20 want to make sure they do the right thing, including  
21 looking for sources that are dislodged and making sure  
22 they can provide the care.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: I think there's two points that  
24 I'd make on that. First of all, number three gets at risk  
25 estimates in which we are hoping that's -- and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 training will encompass the risks of the radiation, both  
2 in relation, for example, to natural background as well as  
3 other risks associated.

4 The other point that I was going to make is --  
5 again, this came up in one of the other discussions is  
6 referencing in number 20 Reg. Guide 8.13 which is just  
7 being revised and issued as a draft for comment which  
8 discusses the written declaration of pregnancy.

9 It discusses some of the risks to the  
10 embryo/fetus and why the dose limits are what they are.  
11 And so, perhaps if I reference the Reg. Guide in here and  
12 also the Reg. Guide for occupational exposure, that may  
13 give the instructor somewhere to go or something that they  
14 could provide to the nurses.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Are you able to tell me so that  
16 I understand -- make sure I understand what is instruction  
17 about declaration of pregnancy? Because I'm not sure if I  
18 really understand it myself.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: A woman must declare in writing  
20 that she is pregnant to inform the licensee of her  
21 pregnancy status in order for the lower dose limits to be  
22 applied.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay, because I brought this up  
24 in a meeting, and the administrator asked me what if the  
25 nurse chooses not to declare her pregnancy in writing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Then she still goes under the  
2 five rem per year occupational dose exposure.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Then the administrator asked me  
4 then she -- you know, there's brachytherapy patients and  
5 she's, you know, way out to here and she's eight months  
6 along and it's obvious that she's pregnant and she's  
7 knitting small booties at the nurses station and she's  
8 still taking care of these patients, and the  
9 administrators worry about some lawsuit later on.

10 So because if that unfortunately nurse has a  
11 Downs Syndrome baby or some other thing that has nothing  
12 to do with radiation, that the hospital gets a lawsuit  
13 further down the road because the licensee did not take  
14 the appropriate steps to protect someone who has very  
15 little training and understanding at the time, but may  
16 have a lot of understanding later on when she gets an  
17 attorney.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Now I think one of the things --  
19 and in the Reg. Guide 8.13, the revised -- it sort of  
20 outlines this, that it is the woman's right to choose  
21 whether or not she wishes to declare her pregnancy. If  
22 she chooses not to declare her pregnancy, the licensee's  
23 responsibility is only as far as the occupational dose  
24 limits.

25 They may choose to do more --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: Reassign her?

2 MS. HOLAHAN: They can choose to reassign her.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Whether she wants to be or not?

4 MS. HOLAHAN: No, she can choose not to be  
5 reassigned.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

7 MR. CAMPER: This was discussed at great  
8 length during some of the questions and answer sessions  
9 that occurred after Part 20 was published. And it is a  
10 dilemma. I mean, your administrator is on the mark. I  
11 mean, regulatorily speaking, in terms of NRC regulations,  
12 unless she's a DPW, declared pregnant worker, she is  
13 subject to the guidelines for an occupational worker.

14 Now, and this question was asked about well  
15 what happens when she's obviously pregnant? I mean, what  
16 do you do? Well, you may choose to do other things to  
17 protect yourself or to put in place a scenario where you  
18 feel like the liability probability is reduced. But if  
19 you're doing that, the basis for doing it has to be some  
20 other reason than the NRC's regulations.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: If she's in her third  
22 trimester, it's not going to make any difference anyway  
23 probably. I mean, the first trimester is most important.  
24 But I just wanted to clarify it so that I understood what  
25 was going on if there are more changes being made in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 area or not.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: No, and it must be in writing.  
3 You can't just go and tell your boss that I'm pregnant and  
4 you're not pregnant until you declare it in writing  
5 according to the --

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: And she can undeclare her  
7 pregnancy also.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, yes, that's true. She  
9 could choose to declare it in the first trimester and then  
10 by the third trimester say I'm undeclaring my pregnancy.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: I don't think it will happen,  
12 but it is interesting.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. So I was going -- that's  
14 the point I wanted to make, --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: -- is we were going to reference  
17 that Reg. Guide.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: One last comment I have on  
19 this section. It goes back to your comments on the  
20 communication procedures. I agree with what you want to  
21 do and I disagree with what you want to do. The word  
22 procedures though to me does not capture the extent of  
23 what needs to be done here.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: I would put communications  
25 procedures and posting -- communications posting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 requirements myself. If you want to help stop some of the  
2 misadministrations of the future, just add communications  
3 procedure and communications posting requirements. And I  
4 think you go a long way to --

5 MS. HOLAHAN: I think I'll be -- perhaps find  
6 another word other than requirements, because we don't  
7 require communications to be posted. But I think perhaps  
8 we could say something along the lines of communications  
9 posting recommendations.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Posting recommendation?

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Or posting --

12 MEMBER FLYNN: You have posting requirements  
13 that are part of Part 35 that are very specific.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: And so that should be changed  
16 in the future because it should be the authorized user and  
17 RSO methods of contacting them or their representatives  
18 after hours to include, you know, home phone numbers,  
19 beepers, etc.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, because see -- while the  
21 posting requirements -- and that may be as in 35.415 are  
22 the specific posting requirements with what the patient's  
23 room must be posted with. But we can sort of certainly  
24 through recommendations expand what should be posted.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I can't imagine how anyone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 would object. As a matter of fact, they would say God, we  
2 should have thought of that. You know, that's what  
3 they're going to say. We should have thought of that.  
4 That's simple to put someone's phone number down.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Did you have any ways of  
6 making this read more direct?

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: No, I've been struggling with  
8 that ever since I read it.

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Things like calling tree  
10 or phone list or something -- phone directory might be  
11 phrases that could be helpful in this.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and that was one of the  
13 things that we had tried to address in number 18 is that -  
14 - and we had discussed this, I believe, at the last ACMUI  
15 meeting is that currently the way the regulations read is  
16 that in a medical emergency you notify the RSO. Well, in  
17 a medical emergency, you would probably want to notify a  
18 physician as well.

19 And so number 18, we have tried to address  
20 that.

21 MR. CAMPER: The reworked language of 19.12,  
22 we had it --

23 MS. HOLAHAN: We had it yesterday. No, I  
24 didn't bring it down with me.

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: The cases that I've been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 involved in in this area are instances where the nursing  
2 staff had been provided instructions where the signs were  
3 up and they just didn't follow them. That's one of the  
4 problems that -- in one case, they didn't consider it a  
5 medical emergency, so they thought the medical emergency  
6 issue didn't apply.

7           They thought it was routine patient care. The  
8 applicator came out. They did what was right -- they took  
9 the applicator out and put it in the shielded container,  
10 and then they put it under somebody's desk. They didn't  
11 leave it in the patient's room.

12           MS. HOLAHAN: And maybe --

13           MEMBER QUILLIN: If we could get something in  
14 here about, you know, emergencies, I think connotes  
15 something different than --

16           MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

17           MEMBER QUILLIN: -- something that may just  
18 happen.

19           MEMBER FLYNN: Medical emergencies and  
20 unexpected incidents?

21           MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I know earlier we had  
22 discussed --

23           MEMBER QUILLIN: Non-routine occurrences or  
24 something.

25           MEMBER FLYNN: Unusual occurrences.

- NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: Well, I wanted to see the new  
2 19.12, which was just recently changed. But there are  
3 some sentences in the version of 19.12 that are  
4 applicable. For example, this is under instruction to  
5 workers -- shall be instructed of their responsibility to  
6 report promptly to the licensee any condition which may  
7 lead to or cause a violation of commission regulations and  
8 licenses or unnecessary exposure to radiation or to  
9 radioactive material -- shall be instructed in the  
10 appropriate response to warnings made in the event of any  
11 unusual occurrence or malfunctions that may involve  
12 exposure to radiation or radioactive material.

13 So I mean, the umbrella is there. But as I  
14 said, this was recently changed, and I don't have the  
15 current language in front of me.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Torre is going to go get it.  
17 The other thing to was in 35.25 individuals under the  
18 supervision of an authorized user are to follow the  
19 written radiation safety instructions as well as the  
20 instructions of the authorized user. And that may be  
21 getting at the point that was just raised.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: In number 23, would it be  
23 acceptable to you if it said -- number 23, each  
24 individual's obligation to report unsafe conditions to the  
25 RSO and the authorized user? Because the unsafe condition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 may have a lot of -- there may be some medical aspect of -  
2 - see, the radiation safety officer is not often a  
3 physician. But the unsafe condition may be a  
4 medically unsafe condition or a question whereby the RSO  
5 may or may not be able to provide the answer, but the  
6 authorized user may provide the answer that the RSO can't  
7 provide. I think since it's involving patient care, I  
8 think it should be the -- I have no trouble with the RSO,  
9 but also "and the authorized user."

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, what we could do is even  
11 put in a separate item saying each individual's  
12 responsibility to report unsafe conditions, because it's  
13 not an obligation pursuant to the same regulation as it is  
14 in here, but it is something perhaps they need to know.  
15 Well, let me go back up a step, because this may be  
16 addressed in some other way.

17 One of the comments that I had had -- in  
18 number seven, we require -- I'm sorry, we are recommending  
19 that the nurses trained in the licensee's quality  
20 management program. There has been some question that  
21 nurses don't really need to be aware of the quality  
22 management program, except our thoughts there were in  
23 terms of understanding where the source is, if it's become  
24 dislodged -- that's all really part of ensuring that the  
25 administration is in accordance with the written

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 directive.

2           Within the quality management program, in the  
3 -- I believe it's Reg. Guide 8.33 -- individuals are  
4 supposed to ask questions of the authorized user when  
5 there's something they don't understand. Perhaps we could  
6 place it up in there.

7           MR. CAMPER: Perhaps. I know in looking at  
8 number seven, one of the things I was struck by -- we say  
9 the licensee's QMP, and we go on to say to ensure that  
10 each administration is in accordance with the written  
11 directive, attention to correct positioning, so forth and  
12 so on. Probably worthwhile inserting a few words in there  
13 about verifying the patient's ID, which is the second  
14 objective of the QM rule.

15           MS. HOLAHAN: That would go under the next  
16 item though in terms -- well, because the nurse would not  
17 necessarily be the one verifying the patient's ID. It  
18 would be more in the administration aspect. This is a  
19 caring for -- the next training section is --

20           MEMBER FLYNN: I can tell you that --

21           MR. CAMPER: Well, the implant's taking place  
22 in the patient's room.

23           MEMBER FLYNN: I've looked at -- as all of you  
24 have -- looked at quite a few misadministrations. But I  
25 also have reviewed other people's reports, and I've also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 reviewed all the abnormal occurrence documents. And to my  
2 knowledge, wrong patient -- at least as far as I know --  
3 occurred in six teletherapy cases and one strontium eye  
4 application. But wrong patient, to my knowledge, has  
5 never occurred for an intracavitary or interstitial  
6 application.

7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Not for low dose, but it  
8 has for high dose.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: It has for high dose?

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Then it's one I don't -- one  
12 I'm not aware of then.

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, that's because high  
14 dose therapy is very much like external beam therapy. You  
15 identify patients and bring them in, etc., etc.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Because the patients who are  
17 admitted to the hospital, there's already in place a  
18 procedure for the name tag must be on the wrist. And if  
19 it's not there, that's a major problem. Not because of  
20 the brachytherapy, but because of the -- the patient  
21 becomes confused, you don't want some drug that's  
22 dangerous being given to Mrs. Smith when it's Mrs. Jones  
23 it was prescribed for.

24 MR. CAMPER: What happens if you have two Mrs.  
25 Smiths?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MEMBER FLYNN: Believe me, the nurses, because  
2 of drug applications -- I mean, medical applications to  
3 patients, they -- for an in patient, I don't -- I think  
4 that it's covered already.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Redundant, redundant --  
6 redundant and not duplicated -- identify patients who are  
7 hospitalized.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: But that's my opinion. For  
9 hospitalized patients, there is a very long standing --  
10 it's really drilled into the nursing staff.

11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: If that patient goes to  
12 the operating room, more procedures for identification.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, before they give the  
14 medication. If they don't know that patient, the nurse --  
15 it's like a -- you know, they immediately look at the name  
16 tag and use the patient's name. But it's all because of  
17 the medical care for inpatients that's required, not the  
18 radiation aspects.

19 MR. CAMPER: Well, the only reason I raise it  
20 is we have a few words about the QMP. And as I read them,  
21 I have a question mark here -- verify patient ID. We  
22 don't make that -- I didn't know if there was any value of  
23 mentioning it or not.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: Do you think than it's warranted  
25 to add a separate line item that the individual should

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 discuss with the authorized user unsafe conditions or --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I think so. For example, the  
3 incident I'm looking at now from Region 1 -- if the nurses  
4 felt that the tape on the skin of the cheek of the face  
5 was getting loose because of saliva and whatever, they  
6 thought that would be an unsafe condition. And I think  
7 they should report it to the physician, who may decide to  
8 take an action to secure those sources.

9 Not just the radiation safety officer who may  
10 not have an answer or be in the position to intercede as  
11 the RSO to make some medical decision. He may defer it.  
12 It's better communications. So I mean, I have no  
13 objection. Obviously the RSO has to be informed about  
14 unsafe conditions, but I think the authorized user may be  
15 able to intercede to make those unsafe conditions safe, or  
16 at least be able to explain or justify whatever the nurse  
17 may or may not understand.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, what I was going to put in  
19 then is communicate with the authorized user any unsafe  
20 conditions or questions regarding the patient's treatment.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: That's good.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

23 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Dan, do you have other  
24 comments on this particular section?

25 MEMBER FLYNN: No, I think it's an excellent

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 section. I mean, I think -- when I look at this back,  
2 compare this to Reg. Guide 10.8 that's existing, this is  
3 like 1000% better right now. This is really good.

4 MR. CAMPER: Good.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, let's move to the  
6 next one then. And Trish, there's a new name for this  
7 one? Why don't you read that to us.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, again following the  
9 discussions of the radioactive drug therapy and the remote  
10 afterloading, we retitled this to call training for staff  
11 directly involved in planning, administration and  
12 monitoring of patients undergoing implant therapy. Again,  
13 to make sure that we had encompassed -- in case there was  
14 some question as to who was the medical physics staff, if  
15 there were other individuals involved.

16 And then we would include the paragraph that  
17 says including medical physicists, therapists and  
18 dosimetrists. And actually, yesterday we had included the  
19 authorized user in there too.

20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And then we have also put  
21 in the commensurate phrase enhanced, and then the  
22 additional topics.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Did we make any changes in  
25 those?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: No, we did not, no.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Do you have a comment in  
3 that section? Then let's try training for ancillary  
4 personnel. Did we rename that one?

5 MS. HOLAHAN: No. But we made some changes to  
6 it.

7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right, we made some  
8 changes. Do you want to tell us those?

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, what we did is -- oh, and  
10 first of all, in this one is we had gone ahead and revised  
11 this language that you see before you in accordance with  
12 the new Part 19.12 that individuals whose assigned  
13 activities are likely to result in a dose in excess of 100  
14 millirem is the language out of the revised Part 19.

15 Then what we had said is topics -- oh,  
16 individuals will be instructed in a manner that they will  
17 understand, and that was to get at the concern to make  
18 sure that if they don't -- if English is not their first  
19 language, that they have understood what is being told to  
20 them.

21 Then we're going to take out the brackets  
22 around the licensees may choose to prohibit ancillary  
23 personnel and actually move that up, because that is often  
24 what is done is that housekeeping is told not to do into  
25 the room while the implant is there is my understanding.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Number one was going to be revised to read meaning of  
2 posting and labeling.

3 Number two was going to be revised to say  
4 necessary precautions when radioactive material is  
5 present. And we were going to add a number three that  
6 says basic radiation protection to include concepts of  
7 time, distance and shielding.

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So that really enhances  
9 that section and hopefully makes it more useable.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, I was one of the  
11 proponents to add that phrase, unless it's quoted by  
12 trained personnel. And so that blood can be drawn and  
13 whatever has to be delivered, if a nurse has had the  
14 training and can escort that person who may be extremely  
15 nervous, or at least to make sure that nothing happens in  
16 that room for the brief encounter of that untrained person  
17 with the patient.

18 But do you think that the small licensee will  
19 understand that unless escorted by trained personnel would  
20 include trained nursing personnel? Or are they going to  
21 think what does that mean? That must mean that the -- we  
22 had better call the radiation oncology department because  
23 someone down there had better come up here to do the  
24 escorting.

25 They should have confidence in themselves that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 if they've had the training, the are trained personnel --  
2 the nursing staff.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Unless escorted by personnel who  
4 have received radiation safety training outlined above.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Because see, a lot of this is  
6 happening as I say two shifts -- I mean, after hours, the  
7 nurses are the trained personnel. But I'm not sure if  
8 they will understand that. They should understand that  
9 their profession -- that of course they're professional  
10 health care providers and they have gone through the  
11 training, so now they are the trained personnel. I think  
12 it should be --

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You know, I don't think we  
14 can legislate that. If somebody does not feel like they  
15 are trained, even though they've been through it, then we  
16 go back to the individual obligation to report unsafe  
17 conditions and maybe they feel that you should be the one  
18 to escort the --

19 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay, but can you say unless  
20 escorted by trained personnel such as trained nursing  
21 staff?

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I think Trish, the phrase  
23 you used would have done the job.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Personnel trained in  
25 radiation safety procedures described above?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: The other point that I wanted to  
3 make -- when this question came up about looking at unless  
4 escorted by trained personnel, that could not have been  
5 done prior to the revised Part 19 because part of that was  
6 if you entered a restricted area, you must receive  
7 training.

8 Well now, the way that it's worded is that  
9 unless you're likely to receive in excess of 100 millirem.  
10 So we could put that statement in.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, this is much better.  
12 Sometimes the nurse needs help in turning a patient. She  
13 has to get whatever help she can get. And she's the  
14 trained personnel and she's supervising the patient being  
15 rolled to one side.

16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Good, I think that section  
17 is enhanced in practical -- and Dr. Quillin has made it  
18 straightforward in the way it reads. We had some  
19 discussion about training for contractors yesterday. And  
20 did we make an addition? I thought we --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: We said licensee should ensure  
22 that any individual, and then in parenthesis (example,  
23 nurses, physicists, therapists, etc.) who work under a  
24 contractual arrangement will be instructed.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right. So we added an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 example of what a contractor might be.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Records. Dr. Quillin, do  
4 you have anything about records? Are you happy with the  
5 way these record keeping phrase read?

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: Fine with me.

7 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay. Let's stop and just  
8 last chance --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Should these records be  
10 maintained only for three years? I only say that because  
11 we've had -- and I'm not a big proponent to keep a lot of  
12 records, but we've had some incidents whereby it's gone  
13 back and it's -- the incident occurred back -- it's 1995,  
14 but the incident occurred in 1992 or 1991. Some of the  
15 incidents are old.

16 And they're discovered quite frankly, I'm  
17 assuming, by NRC inspectors who then look at radiation  
18 safety committee minutes or whatever they look at, and  
19 they say gee, several years ago this is in the minutes of  
20 the radiation safety committee and what happened there?  
21 And then you go back and it's now three or four years  
22 after the fact or -- maybe three years is enough.

23 I just bring it out to -- it should be five  
24 years.

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: We discussed yesterday the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 fact that actually if you ended your licensing next year,  
2 you could throw all of these records away basically. Not  
3 all of them, but almost all of them. And I mentioned the  
4 fact that some of these records, as licensee, I would want  
5 to maintain beyond the specified time.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right. And the  
7 institution can keep them as long as they want. Three  
8 years is what is in this.

9 MR. CAMPBELL: That's right. The three years is  
10 a regulatory requirement.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Penny says actually the  
12 regulatory requirement is longer. I think -- what was it?  
13 Three years was --

14 MS. LANZISERA: I think three years was  
15 initially based on the inspection frequency for these  
16 types of licensees.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: But there may be some  
18 discussion in the future that licensees who have a stellar  
19 record could be surveyed less frequently, like five years?  
20 And those who have a problem licensee, it could be every  
21 year as you have fewer staff to do the inspections, you  
22 might keep it -- maybe it should be five years.

23 Because in case you -- something happens. Now  
24 for exposure records, isn't that now the life time of the  
25 license that's permanent? And then what happens if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 someone withdraws their license? Can they just then dump  
2 all of their records and then apply for a new license  
3 again?

4 MS. LANZISERA: They have to transfer them to  
5 us.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Oh, okay.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: Not all the records they  
8 don't have to transfer to you.

9 MS. LANZISERA: Well, those types of things.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Just the personnel exposure  
11 records. They want to add a comment someplace in the  
12 document about records licensee may wish to retain records  
13 beyond a specified regulatory requirement.

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, be careful how you peddle  
15 that. I mean, make sure that's clearly a recommendation,  
16 because --

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: It's not a requirement.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Could you say maintain for  
19 three years or at least -- well, at least until the next  
20 full inspection?

21 MR. CAMPER: Well, I think what I would do is  
22 something along the lines of, you know, while there are  
23 specific regulatory requirements for record keeping, the  
24 applicant or the licensee may consider maintaining their  
25 records -- might want to consider maintaining the records

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 for a longer period of time. Something to that effect.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I think that summarizes  
3 it.

4 MR. CAMPER: We have to be very careful,  
5 because I don't want someone to criticize us for imposing  
6 a record keeping requirement in guidance space for which  
7 there's no regulatory --

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right. And it's highly  
9 likely that hospitals have their own more stringent but  
10 lengthier requirements. Let's let it sit as it is.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I mean not as it is, but  
13 with Larry's commentary. Do you feel ready to move to  
14 item ten, folks? We're discussing the facility diagram  
15 and what has to be in that. This is much like yesterday's  
16 version.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: How did we reword yesterday's  
18 version about where the patient room should be?

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, that's the reason I brought  
20 this one down.

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, it was the patient  
22 room -- it's the sentence that deals with as far away from  
23 the nursing station. Let's take that out and use the  
24 phrase from yesterday. Do you want to read that to Dr.  
25 Flynn?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, the patient room should be  
2 located in the situation to account for ALARA  
3 considerations and is consistent with good medical care.  
4 That may not be correct grammatically yet, but --

5 MR. CAMPER: It's also pertinent regulatory  
6 requirements, ALARA considerations and good patient care.  
7 In other words, you can't have -- the regulatory aspect of  
8 it is you can't have dose exceeding more than two mr per  
9 hour at the boundary of the unrestricted area. ALARA  
10 dictates obviously that you keep it as low as possible.

11 On the other hand, good medical care -- the  
12 problem that we have, Dan, is you look at this, one gets  
13 the impression in reading this that it should be as far --  
14 well, you clearly get the impression it should be as far  
15 away from -- and that's really not a good idea.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: No. I don't think it should be  
17 as far away.

18 MR. CAMPER: No.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: I was going to comment on that.

20 MR. CAMPER: And arguably, it should be close  
21 to the nursing station. Now what you do is you have to  
22 design the room with that in mind.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: It's a difficult problem,  
24 because if you look back on the nursing training  
25 procedures on page six again, 13, 14, 15 -- patient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 control procedures, visitor control procedures, access  
2 control procedures. Now number 15, access control  
3 procedures, I can give you examples whereby the patient's  
4 room was not in the line of sight with the nurses station.

5 It was so far away, and it was around a --  
6 kind of like around the corner, the nurses from the  
7 nursing station could not see that room it was so far  
8 away. And then you have the, you know, the Polish  
9 housekeeper with the Spanish cleaning lady who go in and  
10 start doing things. Or, you know, I hope you never have  
11 an instance where a source is dislodged and stolen or, you  
12 know, taken away out of the room.

13 But I think access and control of the room and  
14 people who go into that room is important. I think it --  
15 it would be nice if it was far enough away, but in a  
16 direct line of sight of the nurses station so that they  
17 can have control -- access control, patients control,  
18 visitors control -- access. But you know, it's -- every  
19 hospital has a different floor plan, and you -- you know,  
20 I agree that --

21 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well that's why we made  
22 those changes that it puts in some flexibility and makes  
23 medical care as well regulatory issue that the -- rather  
24 than as far away from the nursing station as possible.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Is it just medical care or also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 control procedures? Because good control procedures --  
2 let's see, what was that --

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, there was a phrase  
4 about regulatory --

5 MR. CAMPER: Well, the regulatory -- the  
6 thought that I put forth yesterday is the idea that the  
7 placement of the room should bear in mind pertinent  
8 regulatory requirements as in Part 20, good medical care  
9 for the obvious reasons, and ALARA considerations. And  
10 what you're saying is control.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, let me just read 13, 14,  
12 15 on page six. Patient control procedures, visitor  
13 control procedures, access control procedures. So you've  
14 used that term three times under the training section for  
15 nursing staff, but the nursing staff don't -- they're not  
16 the ones who decide where the room is going to be.

17 It's done by the -- often done, quite frankly,  
18 by the radiation safety officer together with the  
19 administration.

20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well Dan, would you like  
21 to see a phrase then added that reflects that nurses need  
22 to -- if it's possible, this room should be located with  
23 the three components that we just described, plus  
24 something that indicates that there is -- nurses have  
25 control of access to that room by visitors and other

1 staff.

2 MR. CAMPEL: It's interesting. You know, I'm  
3 looking at the current regulatory language. What you have  
4 under 35.415 is you have not quarter the patient in the  
5 same room with an individual who is not receiving therapy  
6 unless you can demonstrate that the levels to that  
7 individual would be below those in 20 13.01 at a meter.

8 Post patients door with a CRM sign. Authorize  
9 visits by individuals under 18 only on a case by case  
10 basis with the approval. Promptly after implanting  
11 conduct a survey. Provide instructions to keep dose to  
12 members of the family, etc. as low as reasonably  
13 achievable. And then notifying the RSO when there is a  
14 problem immediately.

15 I guess what I'm trying to say is that the  
16 regulatory language with regards to controlling access is  
17 not as explicit as one might like to then embody some  
18 guidance. So we have to be careful again how we -- what  
19 we say.

20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Is it all right the way it  
21 is? Do you want to try to add something to it? They're  
22 suggestions, and they're not --

23 MS. HOLAHAN: We could say the location of the  
24 patient room should be such -- should consider regulatory  
25 requirements in ALARA and is consistent with good medical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 care and ease of control or something.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You might want to say what  
3 that control refers to. Access control, -- yeah.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: -- with good medical care.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: The control comes from the  
6 existing -- is in the existing 10.8, as you know.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Correct.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Controlling the patient,  
9 controlling the visitor, controlling the access -- that's  
10 in the existing 10.8. I'm not sure if it's exact. I  
11 think it's fairly much the same. So I don't think you're  
12 changing anything. But I think in terms of the facility  
13 diagram, if you can help the RSO and the administrator who  
14 is deciding where to put this room, they may not be aware  
15 of the nursing considerations that -- in terms of --

16 MR. CAMPER: So it comes down to then the  
17 choice of the patient room should consider pertinent  
18 regulatory requirements, good medical care -- I'd list  
19 that as far as actually good medical care -- pertinent  
20 regulatory requirements, ALARA considerations and control  
21 of access to the room.

22 Then it goes on to say in accordance with  
23 blah, blah, blah. That would actually work out pretty  
24 well.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And that needs to be --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that phrase needs to be added to the remote section that  
2 we did yesterday.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Good comments. All right,  
5 facility diagram. Let's add to that thinking our comments  
6 on survey instruments. Anything over there, Dr. Quillin?

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: No.

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Pretty happy with your  
9 survey instruments today?

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, I'll make the same  
11 comment I made yesterday, which is my objection to the NRC  
12 regulations requiring one instrument which has this  
13 capability. But that's in the regulation, and I can't  
14 change the regulation. Just for the record, I --

15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So noted.

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: It's better to have two  
17 instruments that work than one that doesn't work.

18 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Let's -- are we ready to  
19 try radiation safety program, item 11?

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: I have a suggestion in the  
21 first paragraph there. To delete the words "during any  
22 brachytherapy procedure," because -- and ending the  
23 sentence that followed period and "these should include."  
24 And the reason I say that is because the first paragraph  
25 under -- is leak test. And we get to do leak test during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the procedure.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: So we will change that to

3 --

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Thank you.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- for any brachytherapy  
6 procedure. That's our editor again.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Just say that will be followed.  
8 Are you saying put a period after followed?

9 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Good.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: There's a -- I think there's  
12 really a mistake in the last sentence there, but the  
13 sentence says you should specify which survey instrument  
14 will be used to locate low energy seeds, and then iodine-  
15 125 and palladium-103, if they become dislodged in the  
16 operating room or the patient's room. It's not really  
17 just low energy, it's in terms of low activity.

18 So that, you know, if you have a specific one  
19 iodine-125 seed that's .3 millicuries, you have to have an  
20 instrument that's going to detect a low enough exposure  
21 rate. So it's not just the energy, it's the activity.

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Should it be low energy --

23 MR. CAMPER: Low activity or energy.

24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right.

25 MR. CAMPER: Or I should say low activity or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 low energy seed, since you give the specific example.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: And then I know of an instance  
4 of that also where the source could not be located because  
5 the wrong instrument was brought into the room. It was a  
6 --

7 MR. CAMPER: That's a good point.

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Anybody have comments on  
9 leak tests -- on the leak test section?

10 MR. CAMPER: Again, just an editorial there,  
11 that that ten is standing alone for 10 CFR 35.59.

12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, this hasn't gone  
13 through the --

14 MR. CAMPER: Right, just an editorial thing.

15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Everybody happy with leak  
16 test? Personnel monitoring.

17 MR. CAMPER: My secretary has obviously driven  
18 that into my mind, but she's done a good job.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, I would just like to make  
20 the same comment I made yesterday. It should be Appendix  
21 D, not Appendix L.

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And we made a change in  
23 that phrase that relates to calibration of pocket  
24 dosimeters. Do we want to make that change here also?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: If you use electronic dosimeters

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 as primary method to monitor personnel exposures.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Safe use and handling of  
3 brachytherapy sources?

4 MEMBER FLYNN: I have a comment on that  
5 section.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Okay.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Maybe you can help me, because  
8 maybe I don't -- maybe this is a section I don't  
9 understand. But maybe you can help me on this. If you go  
10 back -- and this links into back to nursing training part  
11 six, number six. Proper use of dosimetry, then you put in  
12 parenthesis (when applicable). And now I go over here,  
13 and I have an instance where are the nurses who take care  
14 of the brachytherapy patients always considered a  
15 "radiation worker?"

16 In other words, do they have to wear  
17 dosimetry?

18 MS. HOLAHAN: No, the only time -- the way the  
19 regulations are written is if you are likely to exceed 10%  
20 of the annual dose limits then you -- the licensee is  
21 required to provide dosimetry to individuals. Now very  
22 often --

23 MEMBER FLYNN: I know of a medical center  
24 where the radiation safety officer is not very well  
25 trained, and he does not provide that because -- I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 because inappropriately --

2 MR. CAMPER: Well, in a case where nurses were  
3 involved with brachytherapy and they were not badged, we  
4 could ask for an explanation from the licensee of how you  
5 derived the fact that these individuals did not need to be  
6 badged.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: The RSO was lazy, that's why.

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, no, but I'm just saying --  
9 I mean, and we would certainly -- we certainly could and  
10 probably would do that if we were to come across such a  
11 scenario. They can go through an exercise and demonstrate  
12 that they're not likely to exceed. That involves, you  
13 know, calculations involving time, work flow, etc.

14 But in a case of an occupational or a nurse  
15 involved with brachytherapy, that would be something that  
16 I think we would expect to see.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, --

18 MR. CAMPER: They had to have a clear  
19 demonstration as to why they can demonstrate --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: They can demonstrate it  
21 algebraically, but it happened to me. And I had a dispute  
22 with the RSO that these nurses should be badged. And we  
23 started to do much more complex cases in women who are --  
24 had many medical problems to try to provide them care that  
25 wasn't being provided previously. And the nurses were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 getting higher exposures, but keeping in the ALARA concept  
2 because they had to be in the room more often.

3 And I hope in the future that it's a  
4 requirement that brachytherapy patients -- I hope in the  
5 future if it has to be a new regulation that -- in Part 35  
6 that for brachytherapy -- manual brachytherapy patients,  
7 low dose rate brachytherapy, that the personnel caring for  
8 the patient should be badged.

9 And I'm sure it's probably true in the vast  
10 majority of medical centers. I don't know. Maybe you  
11 know. I don't know. But it's not true for all them  
12 because you've given them a way out. And I don't think  
13 they should have a way out. I think they should be  
14 monitoring their personnel.

15 MR. CAMPER: Again, I would --

16 MS. LANZISERA: Yeah, it's depending upon how  
17 many brachytherapies they do. You know, for an  
18 institution that those may be five a year, the tendency is  
19 for those individuals not to be badged. It is -- the  
20 requirement is 10% of the limits and it's if they're  
21 likely to exceed those. So it's not even, you know, --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: If they have to deal with a  
23 medical emergency, if they have to deal with the patient  
24 that has a problem, they're going to exceed it even though  
25 they can show you on paper that they are unlikely to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 exceed it because they're dealing with past history, and  
2 past history is showing that the nurse may spend only 15  
3 minutes effective time one meter from the patient.

4 And I can show you the simple algebra and the  
5 -- showing you that they're going to get less than two mr  
6 per year. Then they take care of a medically unstable  
7 patient. They take care of a patient who is having an  
8 emergency, and they're there with the patient less than a  
9 meter for a couple of hours.

10 And then -- I just -- you know, I can  
11 editorialize -- if a program is only doing five a year,  
12 they shouldn't be doing them. They should be sending them  
13 someplace that knows how to do them. If you only do a  
14 five a year, then there's -- that's a facility that's  
15 going to have problems.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, your point's well made. I  
17 mean, are likely to exceed implies a judgement. And that  
18 judgement may or may not consider the potential for an  
19 unanticipated --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: You're allowing people who are  
21 not expert in this nature, because they're not experts if  
22 they're only doing a couple of year, to make the  
23 judgement. That's where I think the problem comes in.  
24 You're allowing those who are really less well trained --  
25 I only say that not in a way to put them down, but if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 do something very infrequently, by that very nature, since  
2 you're not learning from the frequency of the procedure  
3 that you're doing, then you're allowing administrators and  
4 licensees who are less well trained, less experienced to  
5 make the decision.

6 MR. CAMPER: I understand. And what I would  
7 again suggest, when we get into the revision of Part 35,  
8 that would be the time to bring forth that point as we  
9 discuss specific regulatory language.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Are there other issues  
11 right now that we can deal with? I think the editorial  
12 comments are helpful, although we can't be --

13 MR. CAMPER: I have an editorial comment on  
14 personnel monitoring.

15 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right.

16 MR. CAMPER: The sentence on the top of page  
17 ten that reads "Appendix L of this module provides a model  
18 procedure for a personnel exposure program." Well, not  
19 really. What it really does is it provides a model  
20 procedure for a personnel dosimetry program to monitor  
21 external exposure.

22 As it reads, it seems to imply that the  
23 program is for external exposure. So I would suggest that  
24 you could put for personnel dosimetry program to monitor  
25 external exposure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, and just for  
2 clarification, we have to look at the appendices, because  
3 that is how the appendix is titled, is model personnel  
4 external exposure monitoring program.

5 MR. CAMPER: Well, then the same error exists.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right, you guys.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess we have to consider --

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Clean that up then.

9 MR. CAMPER: We need to clean that up.

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Let me interject an issue  
12 here which I don't think you can address through  
13 regulation exactly. And I'm not even sure you can address  
14 it through this guide directly or indirectly. But it's  
15 one that we ran into in Colorado, and that is that this  
16 issue of contract employees dosimetry. The case we were  
17 involved in concerned a woman who worked in -- I think she  
18 said nine or ten different hospitals over time as a  
19 contract employee.

20 And the contractor provided the personnel  
21 dosimetry. And the hospitals thereby thought that they  
22 did not have to provide personnel dosimetry. And in fact,  
23 none of them provided personnel dosimetry. And they --  
24 and she said only one provided any instruction also over  
25 time. And when she then asked for her personnel dosimetry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 record; the contractor refused to provide her the  
2 personnel dosimetry record.

3 And under our statute, we regulate people who  
4 possess sources of ionizing radiation. And the contractor  
5 possessed no sources of ionizing radiation, so we had no  
6 way of forcing the contractor to provide the personnel  
7 dosimetry record to the individual or to any of the  
8 hospitals where she worked.

9 My only recourse was to send out a letter to  
10 all hospitals saying that when you have a contractor  
11 employee, you're responsible for that contractor employee  
12 and whatever happens at your facility. But it was an  
13 interesting case because she was refused her personnel  
14 dosimetry record.

15 MS. LANZISERA: Just as a comment, we found  
16 that in a number of cases in Region 1 anyway, and it  
17 happens quite a bit with medical physicists that they go  
18 around and contract out to different hospitals. What we  
19 have done with those individuals is if they have a written  
20 agreement between the contractor and the hospital to  
21 provide a copy of the dosimetry report and you know, NVLAP  
22 accredited dosimetry service, then we will accept that as,  
23 you know, their record.

24 Obviously you then get into problems of, you  
25 know, if each hospital were to badge them individually,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 how do you add up their exposure. So most have chosen to  
2 stick with their contract company monitoring them, and  
3 just send those badge reports to all the hospitals that  
4 they contract out to.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other comments on the  
6 section on personnel monitoring?

7 MR. CAMPER: That's interesting too, you know,  
8 because now with Part 20 the way it is, you know, you have  
9 this question of all exposure. You know, the licensee  
10 has this monitoring requirement and it's specified here in  
11 20.1502 as to what they must do. But again, bear in mind  
12 that now it captures all of the exposure.

13 So if you're a hospital, let's say for  
14 example, and you have a contract physicist and this  
15 individual's working in several hospitals, you're in a  
16 much better position I would suggest just from a health  
17 physics management standpoint to have some kind of  
18 clarification arrangement as Penny is pointing out.

19 Because remember again, that this individual's  
20 getting exposure in three or four different institutions,  
21 and they're also working in your institution. You have  
22 this problem discerning from where the exposure came. So  
23 the licensee would be much better served by making sure  
24 that the contractor is badged through the contractor as an  
25 entity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: That applies to more than just  
2 contractors, because many authorized users will go --

3 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's true, that's true.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: -- to multiple hospitals and  
5 they're not necessarily a contractor.

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: They could be.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, they could be. Yeah,  
8 right.

9 CHAIRPERSON STITT: In some circumstances,  
10 they would be; and others, they're not.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Can I ask you how you feel  
12 about pocket dosimeters versus film badges? Because I  
13 have a strong view on that, but maybe it's -- you don't  
14 want to hear it here. But my experience has been that the  
15 pocket dosimeters aren't in general oftentimes may not  
16 be used well. They may not be zeroed well. They bang  
17 against a door, they bang against something else and it  
18 throws them way off.

19 And then suddenly, Nurse Jones, who has --  
20 thinks that she got 300 mr or something when in fact she  
21 got a 1/2 of an mr. But to me, it's -- in a circumstance  
22 where the radiation sources are well defined in terms of  
23 their activity and that the dose rate at a meter is well  
24 defined, it would seem to me it makes much more sense to  
25 have film badges.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 But you're not dealing in a situation where  
2 some unknown source and some unknown activity that could  
3 be ten rem per hour at a meter versus ten millirem per  
4 hour at a meter -- you're not dealing with that situation  
5 -- the unknown, like you might want to know in the  
6 emergency room or at a nuclear power plant responders  
7 where you can get an instant reading because of this  
8 unknown quantity that you're responding to.

9 Here you're dealing with a very well defined  
10 sources that are used over and over and over again. And  
11 the dose rate of the meter, quite frankly, always is  
12 between 20 and 100 mr per hour for the cesium sources we  
13 use. And it's never outside that range. But by using the  
14 pocket dosimeters, you have a less reliable measure of  
15 what the exposure record really is.

16 MR. CAMPER: Now there's no regulatory  
17 requirement for a pocket dosimeter, is there?

18 MS. LANZISERA: No, it's one of those things  
19 that for emergency cases was, you know, initially used.  
20 Again, you go back to the Part 20 requirement that if  
21 they're likely to exceed the 10%, then they would have to  
22 have a NVLAP accredited dosimetry program and you would  
23 get into that space.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: That wouldn't include the pocket  
25 dosimeter, so you'd have to be into the film badge space.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: So there's no regulatory  
2 requirement is the point. Okay, now you're right. I  
3 mean, they are provided for the immediate feedback type of  
4 thing, and they're much more useful in an environment  
5 where one doesn't know the exposure level to which you're  
6 about to enter.

7 And you can get some immediate feedback as  
8 compared to a --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: So the nuclear power plant  
10 scenario or the response in the emergency room to a  
11 transportation accident, I think they're appropriate  
12 because you can have the appropriate personnel there. But  
13 for nurses trying to zero these in, it -- or whatever they  
14 might do, and bang them against doors and desks and stuff,  
15 I'm not sure --

16 MR. CAMPER: What did we actually say? Where  
17 are we? Okay.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: It's page ten.

19 MR. CAMPER: If you use pocket dosimeters --

20 MS. HOLAHAN: It might be worth putting in the  
21 comment that Penny just made that if you are like -- if  
22 you are badging because the individual's likely to receive  
23 in excess of 10%, then it must be a NVLAP accredited  
24 dosimeter.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I know of licensees who don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 use film badges. They use pocket dosimeters. And I think  
2 it's --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: And they may have concluded --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: I think they're misguided.  
5 They haven't really thought it through. It's not because  
6 they want to avoid, they just haven't thought it through.  
7 And --

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You know, I think it's a  
9 practice stance. And we can make suggestions. I don't  
10 know how far we want to go in this type of document to --

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Have you not found that to be  
12 true?

13 MS. LANZISERA: For the nursing staff  
14 especially, many hospitals use the pocket dosimeters.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: But have you not found it to be  
16 true that it's difficult to -- I mean, you have to zero  
17 those things. They're not quite -- they're not always  
18 easy to zero.

19 MS. LANZISERA: If it's difficult to  
20 calibrate, then we do require -- if they do have pocket  
21 dosimeters in the licensing process, we require that they  
22 have a calibration program. As far as zeroing them, most  
23 institutions that I've been at they bring them to, you  
24 know, centralized location and then someone in radiation  
25 safety zeros them out every day.

1 MEMBER FLYNN: And what about the static and  
2 the banging against something and then you have an  
3 unstable -- you've never found this to be true?

4 MS. LANZISERA: Obviously not as reliable as -

5 -

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Right, okay.

7 MR. CAMPER: It can be a problem. There's no  
8 question. You're right. I mean, pocket dosimeters have  
9 their own set of problems while in use. Now, we do point  
10 out here that under 20.1501(b), which reads that the  
11 licensee shall ensure that instruments and equipment used  
12 for quantitative radiation measurements, for example, dose  
13 rate and effluent monitorings, are calibrated  
14 periodically.

15 But now calibration doesn't cover this couple  
16 of things that you're getting at. I mean, we probably  
17 could insert a sentence in there, Dan, that would point  
18 out that, you know, note that the use of pocket dosimeters  
19 may carry other -- may carry with them other problems,  
20 which the licensee should look for or something.

21 For example, dosimeters which are dropped,  
22 that type of thing. I mean, I don't mind putting in some  
23 kind of advisory sentence like that.

24 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Would you rather emphasize  
25 the film badge rather than making a positive statement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 about --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I mean, I'm just throwing it  
3 out. Whatever you believe.

4 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I'm not sure that it  
5 belongs here. I think they're institutional methods of  
6 practice. And I'm not --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: A film badge is a permanent  
8 record also. I mean, if someone has a question as to what  
9 that report actually said, you have a permanent record  
10 there that you can go back and come up with the dose.  
11 With the pocket dosimeter, it's gone like the wind. I  
12 mean, you can't --

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, do you want to make  
14 a positive statement about what film badges do for  
15 personnel monitoring? Quillin, wake up and tell me  
16 something.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: Can you give a recommendation  
18 as opposed to requirement?

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, I've used pocket  
20 dosimeters in the past, that's why I'm staying quiet on  
21 this.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: That's a plant. The plants are  
23 different. But manual brachytherapy, can you make a  
24 recommendation as opposed to requirement in -- no?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: You could say something along

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 note that the use of film badges --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: Would be the recommended --  
3 would be the preferred or recommended. But --

4 MS. HOLAHAN: I don't know if we could go that  
5 far.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: But film badges may provide --

8 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You could just describe  
9 why they might be a better --

10 MS. HOLAHAN: -- less variability or less --

11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Less variability, a  
12 permanent record. That would be a comment that hospitals  
13 are --

14 MR. CAMPER: Well, what you might be able to  
15 do under personnel monitoring and all these sections, you  
16 might be able to have a few words that would point out  
17 that the program must be a NVLAP approved program. You  
18 know, typically this involves the use of film badges or  
19 thermoluminescent dosimeters.

20 Then go on -- and have that somewhere early  
21 on.

22 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And then why don't you use  
23 the phrase that says advantages of film badges are, and  
24 then list some things. And that's not a requirement nor a  
25 recommendation, but it does make a statement that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, that's good.

2 CHAIRPERSON STITT: -- that there are some  
3 advantages to film badges.

4 MR. CAMPER: But whatever we put in here,  
5 we've got to do it --

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Either here or possibly  
7 right into the Appendix D, which is the model program.

8 MR. CAMPER: It may be, yeah. That may be the  
9 best place for it.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Except maybe if I'm  
11 understanding Dr. Flynn, he feels it's important to put it  
12 in here because the concern about --

13 MEMBER FLYNN: I'd leave it up to you. I just  
14 want to raise the point. Because I'm involved heavily in  
15 training and emergency rooms for handling radiation  
16 accidents, and pocket dosimeters are the preferred method,  
17 especially when nurses can see periodically during the  
18 patient care what level they have gotten.

19 And it certainly would be the preferred  
20 method, I'm assuming, on a nuclear power plant to get  
21 instant feedback. But in this case, it's actually the  
22 film badges is better. There's nothing you're going to do  
23 during the care of a patient if that line has moved.  
24 Because if that line is moved from zero to 300 mr, it  
25 doesn't mean anything.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1           It means that you must have dropped it or  
2   bumped it, because the dose rate at a meter you already  
3   know is only 25 mr.

4           MEMBER QUILLIN: Actually nuclear power plants  
5   are moving towards electronic dosimeters for this purpose.

6           MEMBER FLYNN: So the purpose for the pocket  
7   dosimeter is totally meaningless in the brachytherapy  
8   patient up on the floor, because there's nothing you are  
9   going to do to respond to the reading that you receive.  
10   If it's too much too great, if it's illogical, then it's  
11   because you bumped it.

12           If it goes up one mr, it's not going to affect  
13   anything you do from a nursing point of view. The key  
14   thing is that the posting requirements -- don't the  
15   posting requirements require that you give the exposure  
16   rate at -- I presume at one meter? I think also at two  
17   feet and also at the door. You're giving -- on the  
18   posting requirements on the room of the patient's room,  
19   you have all the exposure levels, don't you, at two feet,  
20   one meter and --

21           MS. HOLAHAN: Well the posting is basically  
22   where and how long visitors may stay in the patient's  
23   room. So you would be posting the stay lines based on the  
24   dose rate.

25           MEMBER FLYNN: I thought also that maybe we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 doing more than we need to, but at least all the  
2 institutions I'm aware of, we're posting the exposure  
3 rates at various distances on the door so that anyone  
4 entering there will know that if you're at one meter, you  
5 could expect to get 30 mr per hour.

6 MS. LANZISERA: Yeah, that's something that's  
7 covered in the, you know, current 10.8 procedure.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Isn't that also posted though?  
9 We post it on the patient's chart and we post it on the  
10 patient's door to the room.

11 MS. LANZISERA: The posting requirements note  
12 on the door and the patients for human research subject's  
13 chart where and how long visitors may stay in the  
14 patient's room.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: So the exposure rates aren't  
16 being posted there?

17 MS. LANZISERA: That's not a Part 35  
18 requirement anyway.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: That's not a requirement, but  
20 it's addressed in the Regulatory Guide.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Is it in the Reg. Guide 10.8?

22 MS. LANZISERA: The current one.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, in the current -- in  
24 Exhibit 20 of the current Reg. Guide 10.8, it has what the  
25 dose rate is at the bedside, three feet from the door, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 other locations.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Doorway.

3 MS. LANZISERA: Doorway. Oh, three feet from  
4 the bed, yeah. It's Exhibit 20, right at the back.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: I was thinking more of Appendix  
6 Q.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, that details it, and then  
8 the exhibit just basically is what's often put up for the  
9 nurses or whoever.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: It says following the implant,  
11 measure the exposure rate mr per hour at the bedside,  
12 which many people take as two feet; at one meter; at the  
13 visitor's safe line; and in the surrounding hallways and  
14 rooms. Record this and other necessary information on the  
15 nursing instruction form or the nurses dosimeter sign out  
16 form.

17 Post the room with the radioactive material  
18 sign. Okay, a lot of us have been posting the exposure  
19 rates actually --

20 MS. HOLAHAN: On the door?

21 MEMBER FLYNN: -- on the sign, on the room,  
22 and also on the patient's chart. But I guess that's  
23 unnecessary, but that's -- it can be helpful at the time  
24 when something unexpected happens is to know exactly what  
25 you're dealing with.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: Although we always know what it  
3 -- it's always in the same range if the same source is  
4 being used over and over again. It's nothing -- there are  
5 always -- you know, the cesium sources are basically  
6 anywhere from five milligrams to 25 milligrams, and that's  
7 always the certain activity is usually, you know, 50 to  
8 100 milligrams and rem equivalent cesium-137, and so the  
9 exposure rates are always within a range -- all the time  
10 in the same range.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: That's what we find practically  
13 speaking.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, it could be something as  
17 we look through the appendices and sort of see how we deal  
18 with the appendices as we're looking at this. I'm not  
19 sure what we're going to do with those yet.

20 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right, so we've made  
21 some changes to personnel monitoring including that film  
22 badge phrase that we're going to put in there. My plan is  
23 to work until 11:30, and then I'm going to have Dr.  
24 Quillin finish --

25 MR. CAMPER: 10:30.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Oh, 10:30. Am or pm?

2 MR. CAMPER: It's up to you.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Sure.

4 MR. CAMPER: Name your own poison.

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We'll work until 10:30,  
6 take a break, and Dr. Quillin will finish this session.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Aren't you having fun? I said  
8 aren't you having fun? You don't want to leave.

9 MR. CAMPER: How could you possibly leave  
10 this?

11 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I could. I want to get  
12 back home this weekend. I have to. All right, safe use  
13 and handling of brachytherapy sources, as well as implant  
14 source record and inventory.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: On 11.7 where you have the  
16 phrase specify thickness, I think you need to say, for  
17 example, material and thickness.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: What was that?

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Shielding material and  
20 thickness. Specify shielding material and thickness.

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: Because I was involved in  
24 discovering one time the government bought some x-ray  
25 shields which they didn't specify the material, but they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 did specify the thickness. And so, the vendor sold them  
2 aluminum shields.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Oh, my.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: But it was the right thickness.

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: It was the right thickness.

6 MR. CAMPER: Right thickness, wrong --

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: 1/16 inch aluminum.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Can I just ask you a question  
9 about the sentence -- it's a very short paragraph in the  
10 second sentence. In addition, you should describe the  
11 equipment and shielding available for transporting the  
12 brachytherapy sources from storage sites to place of use."

13 I'd ask if you would consider adding a  
14 sentence, one sentence saying to the effect that if an  
15 unexpected event or emergency sources become displaced or  
16 dislodged, that there's appropriate shielding in the  
17 patient's room to -- we use the same sort of phrase when  
18 we were working on the HDR source that broke off in  
19 Pennsylvania at Indiana, Pennsylvania and then again in  
20 Pittsburgh that there is appropriate shielding available  
21 there to -- in case a source becomes dislodged or broken  
22 as much as for transportation.

23 And I'm saying this because sometimes it's not  
24 the source that comes out. Sometimes it's the entire  
25 applicator that comes out. But unless you have the lead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 pig device that can accommodate whatever it is that's  
2 dislodged, the source plus the applicator, then that's  
3 going to be left somewhere in the corner of the room  
4 unshielded until the responders can arrive on site.

5 Sometimes tandem and ovoids or vaginal  
6 cylinders come out with low dose rate sources in them, and  
7 the source could fit inside the lead pig, but the entire  
8 device holding the source can't fit inside the lead pig.  
9 And so, that's happened, and those are real instances that  
10 have happened.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

12 CHAIRPERSON STITT: All right, we'll add that  
13 into -- before the last sentence. Implant source record  
14 and inventory. What do you have on that, Bob Quillin?

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: Is the quarterly inventory  
16 requirement in 35.59?

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Did you say is it?

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

19 MR. CAMPER: It's somewhere else. That's what  
20 you're thinking, right? Yeah.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: No, that's every six months.

22 MR. CAMPER: Okay, leak testing is there for  
23 six months. No, I think the quarterly inventory is --  
24 where? It's in a different area. Where is that?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, it is in 35.59(g).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: Where?

2 MS. HOLAHAN: 35.59(g), a licensee in  
3 possession of a sealed source or brachytherapy source  
4 shall conduct a quarterly physical inventory of all such  
5 sources in its possession.

6 MS. LANZISERA: It's a six month leak test.

7 MR. CAMPER: A quarterly inventory, six month  
8 leak test, right.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Would that help if I specified  
10 35.59(g) in the --

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Because I looked at it and I  
14 didn't see it first. I saw the leak test requirement.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other comments? Do you  
17 have some other items in that section?

18 MEMBER FLYNN: It doesn't -- this section  
19 doesn't include the fact that some of the sources being  
20 used are very old, and the color coding problems -- and to  
21 be able to distinguish one source from another. That's  
22 not really part of this section, is that right?

23 MS. HOLAHAN: No, and at this point, I don't  
24 believe we've addressed that in here.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm not being too prescriptive,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTER AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 but asking can you ask that the method of distinguishing  
2 sources must be clear and unambiguous. There have been  
3 problems, you know. There's been one misadministration  
4 whereby it was discovered during a quarterly interview,  
5 and then they had to go back and look at all the patients  
6 that were implanted with a source that was supposed to be  
7 five milligrams but was ten milligrams.

8 But -- and part of the problem is being able  
9 to distinguish sources in a clear and unambiguous manner.  
10 If a licensee can't do that, they should not be allowed to  
11 use those sources. I mean, that should be -- there should  
12 be no debate on that, I don't think.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: We could perhaps put that in the  
14 safe use and handling of brachytherapy sources.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I don't think the licensees  
16 would object to that. I mean, that's just common sense.

17 MR. CAMPER: That's a good point also. I  
18 think again here's an area where when we revise 35.406, it  
19 probably needs some enhancement along that line. Because  
20 if you take a look at it, the closest you get to it --  
21 what you're getting at, Dan, is 406(b)(2), where it's the  
22 number and activity of the sources removed from storage,  
23 the patient or the human research subject's name and room  
24 number, the time and date they were removed, the number  
25 and activity of the sources in storage after removal and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the initials of the individual who removed them.

2 And then it's the number and activity of  
3 sources returned to storage.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, that's the other  
5 possibility is in item (g) of the one you were just --  
6 Section 11.14. We talked about each time the source is  
7 removed from storage a record is made.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: What if the -- is this being  
9 too regulatory? If a source activity cannot be  
10 distinguished in a clear and unambiguous manner, that  
11 source must be removed from use.

12 MR. CAMPER: Well, must. Can you --

13 MEMBER FLYNN: The source should be removed  
14 from use.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Or the licensee should consider  
16 removing it from use or something like that.

17 MR. CAMPER: See, --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: If a source activity cannot be  
19 distinguished in a clear and unambiguous manner, the  
20 source should be removed from use. They can put it in a  
21 separate safe so it's not even in the -- and it has the  
22 possibility of being mixed up with the source that they  
23 intend to retrieve or -- for use.

24 MR. CAMPER: See, under 35.59(g), we say that  
25 okay, you've got to do the quarterly inventory, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 licensee shall retain an inventory record for five years.  
2 The inventory record must include the model number of each  
3 source and serial number, if one has been assigned; the  
4 identity of each source radionuclide and it's nominal  
5 activity; the location of each source; and the signature  
6 of the radiation safety officer.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Did you indicate it should go  
8 under item (a)? Did you say something about you thought  
9 that statement should go under item (a)?

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Well, you could put it  
11 there. You've talked about --

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Locked cabinets.

13 CHAIRPERSON STITT: You talked about where  
14 you're going to store all implant sources. Then you could  
15 say that those sources should be up far if you wanted to,  
16 not make a separate statement about --

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and then item (e) also  
18 addresses sources that are taken out of service.

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Yeah, in fact, you could  
20 call those -- you should say they could be -- you could  
21 say that they should be taken out of service. What's the  
22 phrase that he suggested? Read that back to me.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: If source activity cannot be  
24 distinguished in a clear and unambiguous manner, the  
25 source should be removed from use.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Let's say the source  
2 should be taken out of service.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: That could be under paragraph  
4 (e), couldn't it?

5 CHAIRPERSON STITT: And that relates to --  
6 MS. HOLAHAN: It should be.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: You can add it in paragraph  
8 (e). That will help some licensees, I think.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Should we include until the  
10 source has been reidentified or just leave it as --

11 MEMBER FLYNN: I think I'd just leave it  
12 alone.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Because they may remove it. It  
15 may be that the color codings wore off and that it's a  
16 cesium source that's been used for 20 some odd, 30 years  
17 or more and that they plan to -- they are planning to  
18 obtain new sources anyway. I mean, leave it up to them.

19 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other items under implant  
20 source record and inventory? Did you have something?

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes, under (a). The two  
22 facilities I worked at had both used a locked room where  
23 that's -- it was a brachytherapy source room, and the  
24 sources were not kept in a locked cabinet or safe.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: So you think we should add room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in there? Room, cabinet or safe?

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Actually several places  
4 I've worked had it that way too. They were locked because  
5 the room was locked.

6 MR. CAMPER: So were they just on a -- were  
7 they on a shelf or on a counter?

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: They were in lead safe  
9 basically, except there was -- safe with a door. It was a  
10 --

11 MS. HOLAHAN: It was a locked room though?

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, we had mostly -- we had  
13 it mostly both ways. We had a locked isotope room and a  
14 locked safe because some of the people who had access to  
15 the locked isotope room shouldn't have access to the  
16 sources. So there was -- it was -- every place I've been  
17 it's been both. The room's been locked with people who  
18 don't -- very few people have keys; but also there was a  
19 safe in there locked because it was used for other types  
20 of things like calibrations and other things.

21 The access to the safe was extremely limited.  
22 Even the physicians didn't have keys to that. One  
23 physicist, the chief physicist, had a key to that, but  
24 that was it. He was just mostly for the inventory.

25 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Other comments on how to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 keep your sources safe?

2 MS. HOLAHAN: I don't see any blue.

3 CHAIRPERSON STITT: We can do one more section  
4 or we can break now and then resume.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: While you're here, would you --

6 CHAIRPERSON STITT: Right. Area survey  
7 procedures.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: Could we hear major items  
9 before you left?

10 CHAIRPERSON STITT: My major comment is every  
11 time I read through the manual brachytherapy, I'm glad I  
12 do remote afterloading.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Would you direct that as a  
15 comment up front?

16 CHAIRPERSON STITT: I was looking last night  
17 on American College of Radiology. I'm writing the  
18 standards for both low dose rate and high dose rate, and  
19 part of the draft I have, you know, lists some potential  
20 advantages, the high dose rate. And certainly a lot of  
21 this -- these issues are just placed into the radiation  
22 oncology department or don't exist because of the  
23 difference of the two technologies.

24 So no, I don't have any other issues. Let's  
25 break here, and I'm going to ask Dr. Quillin to resume

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 when we come back with area survey procedures. And I know  
2 he has some issues on permanent implants. So we'll have  
3 this done -- this document done before noon. And then  
4 teletherapy and gamma knife after lunch break.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, the one point that I  
6 wanted to make for your information before you leave is  
7 that this will be modified somewhat as the patient release  
8 rule is finalized in terms of the release and permanent  
9 implants. And there will be Reg. Guide for the patient  
10 release rule which will include dislodged sources.

11 So I just wanted to make you aware of that.

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: What's the status of those?

13 MR. CAMPER: Why don't we go off record at  
14 this point?

15 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
16 record at 10:20 a.m. until 10:43 a.m.)

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: We're back on the record.  
18 Any comments on 11.15, area survey procedures?

19 MR. CAMPER: No, I do have one comment though.  
20 During the break, our reporter pointed out to me that I  
21 had used the term CRM sign. I should probably clarify for  
22 the record what that meant. I meant caution radioactive  
23 materials sign. Thank you.

24 Okay, so we're 11.15, right? I had just a  
25 minor editorial in the last paragraph there. The sentence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that reads sources may become dislodged, so forth and so  
2 on -- I think after "and" should be become, shouldn't it?  
3 After surgery and --

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, there's a become up front,  
5 but we can --

6 MR. CAMPER: Wait a second, become dislodged  
7 during a -- well, maybe it's okay. All right. I think I  
8 overlooked the first become. It wasn't becoming anyway.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: That's right, very unbecoming.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: If there are no comments on -  
11 -

12 MEMBER FLYNN: I had a couple of comments, and  
13 you may want to -- you may not want to consider them, but  
14 two comments. On section (c), "Promptly after implanting  
15 sources," etc, and then the next sentence, "Record should  
16 include time and date of survey," etc. Now this record is  
17 kept for the purpose of later review, I assume.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Correct.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: I think sometimes when you have  
20 a record, it's good that it be of value to those who are  
21 taking care of the patient. Therefore, I'd like to go on  
22 record to endorse that the record should be posted. The  
23 record -- it does not require it be posted, but I believe  
24 the record should be posted either on the -- where the  
25 current posting requirements say that it should be posted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 so that individuals taking care of emergencies will be  
2 aware.

3 I think it's their right to be aware at the  
4 time they're taking care of the emergency, not a month  
5 later, as to what exactly is -- the exposure rate is. Not  
6 that they're going to do anything differently. As a  
7 matter of fact, they feel more comfortable that someone  
8 has taken the time to -- made a record that is obvious to  
9 what the exposure rates are rather than this fear.

10 I mean, people go into the room and they're  
11 fearful. Then they don't handle their duties as well.  
12 That's been my experience. But that's the point of -- and  
13 I also, down below, the last paragraph said sources may  
14 become dislodged during implantation, etc. You should  
15 submit your procedures to ensure that dislodged sources  
16 are located and recovered.

17 For example, any information of a survey --  
18 brachytherapy patient linens before -- for example, you  
19 should provide any information of a survey of the  
20 brachytherapy patient bed linens before removing them from  
21 the patient's room or a survey -- okay, it might be  
22 helpful if you should provide a survey of anything that  
23 leaves that patient's room, including the bed linens and  
24 bed pads.

25 For example, in Region 1, the one instance in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 Boston was -- not my hospital, but that the source was  
2 found in the bed pad, which is the -- when a patient has  
3 secretions or bleeding, sometimes the linen is not  
4 changed. Sometimes the patient is rolled to one side and  
5 the pad, this thick pad which absorbs secretions or  
6 whatever, is changed.

7 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it could be fairly easily  
8 fixed too, Dan, just by saying the patient linens or other  
9 items before removing them from the patient's room.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, when we train the  
11 emergency rooms near nuclear power plants in terms of  
12 handling radiation emergencies and injured workers from  
13 nuclear power plants, we tell them that when they bring  
14 the patient into the trauma room and address the medical  
15 needs first and then the radiation needs in surveying the  
16 patient, and then they decontaminate the patient.

17 We go through those procedures how to  
18 decontaminate the patient. Then nothing leaves that  
19 emergency room control area until it's surveyed. And I  
20 think it certainly should apply to -- and in that  
21 instance, you're dealing with counts per minute type like  
22 contamination. You're dealing with very low levels of  
23 contamination has been the experience so far.

24 But in -- when a source leaves the room and  
25 goes down to the laundry, or the source leaves the room

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1523 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 and gets lost, you're talking about a much more higher  
2 activity source. So I don't see why that anything leaving  
3 that room should be surveyed, because the other option is  
4 -- and some licensees do this, and it's perfectly fine --  
5 that nothing leaves the room during the implant procedure.

6 The bathroom is not being used in many cases  
7 for a patient who's bedridden. Let's say for a -- most of  
8 the implants for cesium are gynecological implants. The  
9 patient cannot stand up because they -- number one, it  
10 would be too uncomfortable to stand up. They have a Foley  
11 catheter in, so their urine is being collected.

12 They're put on medication to keep them mildly  
13 constipated so they use the bed pan less frequently. But  
14 they do not use the bathroom. They do not get out of bed.  
15 Therefore, the bathroom is not being use. So a lot of  
16 times, the licensee -- and I think it's a good idea --  
17 will take those items which have been discarded like bed  
18 pads or linen or whatever, put it in their laundry  
19 container and put it in the bathroom because the  
20 bathroom's not being used for a bathroom.

21 And then anything leaving there either on a  
22 daily basis or after the implant is done, is first  
23 surveyed before it leaves that room. You remember the  
24 hospital in Region 1 in Connecticut where there's been a  
25 couple of instances, they're even considering themselves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 voluntarily about putting -- and I don't think you should  
2 do this; it shouldn't be a requirement -- putting a  
3 monitoring device outside the patient's room so that any  
4 source that leaves that room in the unshielded condition  
5 sets off the monitor.

6 Well, they've had -- and I think it would have  
7 been better for that large medical center, large academic  
8 medical center in Connecticut, to just have people who --  
9 to survey the patient and survey the material before they  
10 leave the room. Then they would have not had to go to  
11 that extent to take those steps.

12 MR. CAMPER: Well, as you know, the sources  
13 end up in strange places. I mean, --

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. It's happened -- it  
15 doesn't happen frequently, but when it happens, it can be  
16 a significant problem if they lose control of the source  
17 for an extended period.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: I think the other point there  
19 that your change will capture is, for example, dressings  
20 and things like that.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Right, dressings are extremely  
22 important. If they -- they say gee, we only have to  
23 survey the linen, but there goes the dressing with the  
24 iridium ribbon in it.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: No, I think that's a very good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 point. Thank you.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: It doesn't have to leave the  
3 room. It can stay in the room. There's plenty of room  
4 in the room to keep material until the implant is over.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: But even once the implant is  
6 over, when you take it, I mean --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Everything should be surveyed.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

10 MR. CAMPER: Okay, good point. All right,  
11 where are we, Bob?

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.19 is the next paragraph,  
13 implant therapy and release of patients.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, before -- I just wanted to  
15 again mention as I'd mentioned before is that there is  
16 currently the patient release rule will impact on -- at  
17 least for release of permanent implant patients.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.19.1? 11.19.2, permanent  
19 implants?

20 MR. CAMPER: I had a little bit of a problem  
21 with our paragraph at the bottom of the page where we say  
22 the licensee is not responsible for the radioactive  
23 patient after the patient has left the hospital. In our  
24 next sentence, we say the patient's home is an  
25 unrestricted area since the licensee has no control over

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 access by other individuals.

2 I don't -- there's a lot more to it than that.  
3 I mean, it's not that the licensee doesn't have any  
4 control over it only because it's an unrestricted area.  
5 They don't have any control over it because it's a private  
6 residence, and that could go on and on. It seems to me  
7 that the first sentence is sufficient. It makes the  
8 point. We no longer have control.

9 And then you can move on into the following --  
10 the next sentence then. It is important therefore that  
11 you include instructions, blah, blah, blah. In other  
12 words, the second sentence, I don't think really helps the  
13 argument much, and it's a lot more to it than that.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: And I agree with you.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, I have a problem with  
16 the first sentence. My problem is that when you say  
17 you're not responsible, it infers that once the patient  
18 walks out the door, you have no responsibility. And I  
19 don't think that -- I think there's a problem with that  
20 because I think hospitals are taking that literally.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Would it help if we put in has  
22 no regulatory -- is not regulatorily responsible because  
23 under the regulations they are not responsible, but  
24 perhaps they have --

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: Because being in the role I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 am, we're continually responding to materials that are  
2 being put in the trash basically now because of the issue  
3 of alarms at the police disposal receiving facilities.  
4 And hospitals say it's not responsibility because that's -  
5 - I mean, whatever the patient does, the patient does.

6 And the waste companies take an entirely  
7 different view of this when they receive a set of bandages  
8 or typically diapers from a patient who has been released  
9 from a hospital after diagnosis or treatment. And so this  
10 idea of responsibility says you know -- it goes too far as  
11 far as I'm concerned.

12 I recognize there's no control there.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: I can give a suggestion. Keep  
14 the sentence as it is. The licensee is not responsible  
15 for radioactive material after the patient has left the  
16 hospital provided the licensee has complied with the --  
17 provided the licensee is in full compliance with the  
18 patient release criteria. Because this implies that even  
19 if you make a mistake you're not responsible for it once  
20 it leaves the hospital.

21 This implies -- that sentence is so stark by  
22 itself, it applies that even if you've made a mistake,  
23 well, okay, we made a mistake but we're not responsible  
24 anymore because the patient's left the hospital. And I  
25 think you should have the phrase left the hospital

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 provided the licensee has complied fully with the patient  
2 release criteria.

3 MR. CAMPER: I would even say set forth in 10  
4 CFR 35.75.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Because then they have to think  
6 well, we better make sure that even after they've gone  
7 that there are no problems for which we could be held in a  
8 non-compliance with the patient release criteria that they  
9 shouldn't have left in the first place because something  
10 wasn't quite done thoroughly enough.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Is that getting at your point  
12 though, or is that still --

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, there's also -- I saw  
14 the comment from Region 1 and the response there was that  
15 this will be addressed in the patient release regulatory  
16 guide. And maybe --

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, but that is dislodged  
18 source and handling of bodies while they're in the  
19 hospital.

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: The other point that I wanted to  
22 raise is one of the questions has come up and we have put  
23 out in an information notice is that once a patient is  
24 releasable, they are considered released. So if they have  
25 met the patient release criteria, they can be -- but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 they're still being kept in the hospital for other medical  
2 purposes -- I think we've seen some cases where it's  
3 permanent brain implants or something, and they may be in  
4 the hospital for reasons other than the implant that are  
5 not subject to the requirements in Part 35.

6 I mean, once they're releasable, they could be  
7 considered released.

8 MR. CAMPER: See, the problem is that the  
9 release criteria in 35.75 has certain underlying  
10 assumptions. And that is, -- well, in the revised  
11 language you have a 500 millirem exposure, dose; and  
12 that's really based upon some of the old NCRP 37  
13 assumptions, which if one goes back and looks at the  
14 history of that, it assumed taken to decay, quarter  
15 occupancy, meter distance and this type of thing.

16 And that criteria was inconsistent with the  
17 operating parameters for permittees today that operate  
18 sanitary landfills. Because often, their charter from the  
19 local municipality is zero radiation. And so this hot  
20 diaper or toothbrush or whatever shows up triggers the  
21 sodium iodide detectors, and we're off to the races.

22 Now, on one hand, the licensee in terms of our  
23 regulations once they're released according to 35.75, they  
24 no longer have a regulatory responsibility so they're home  
25 free in that context. But it's problematic in that their

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 patient or something from their patient may end up  
2 triggering this alarm.

3 Now, the question is what can we or should we  
4 say about that?

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, one thing you can say  
6 is something that you say I think elsewhere in your  
7 regulations that this does not waive any other regulations  
8 that may exist for other purposes. In other words, the  
9 problem is that the licensee thinks that once they've  
10 released the patient, their job is done and that is it.

11 But they do have some -- in my estimation,  
12 some responsibility for this material that it's  
13 appropriately disposed of after the patient excretes it or  
14 whatever or the source is dislodged. Especially for a  
15 dislodged source. If it's in somebody's house, are you  
16 going to just throw it in the garbage, or is the licensee  
17 going to take care of it?

18 MEMBER FLYNN: See, that's why I would add the  
19 phrase. You know, after the patient's left the hospital  
20 provided the licensee has complied fully with the patient  
21 release criteria. And if you go back up to those little  
22 bullets above there -- for example, if the patient did not  
23 avoid a public place because it wasn't made clear to him  
24 that he should and something happened, then the licensee  
25 hasn't complied with the patient release criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Or, if the patient did not take "action  
2 following discovery of the dislodged source including  
3 notification of the licensee" because it wasn't clear to  
4 him, then maybe the licensee didn't comply with the  
5 patient release criteria fully enough or clear enough.  
6 And so they still have to be worried about what happens  
7 after the patient has left the hospital if they have to be  
8 in full compliance with the patient release criteria.

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, you know what you might do?  
10 Up above we have brought to bear this idea of you may not  
11 release until you meet the criteria in 35.75. Maybe what  
12 we need to do is add another dot under the guidance that  
13 picks up this concept of how to handle a dislodged --

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Fourth dot down.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Fourth dot down. That's why  
16 the licensee has to be really sure that he has given clear  
17 guidance. Because if he doesn't give clear guidance, then  
18 he's not off the hook by that sentence down there.

19 MR. CAMPER: No, I understand. What I'm  
20 saying is why do we even need to have this sentence that  
21 reads the licensee is not responsible for?

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Because again, on a regulatory  
23 basis, once that material has left the hospital, they are  
24 no longer required to do anything with the material.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, but isn't that clear, or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 could it not be embodied within the paragraph above? A  
2 licensee may not release a patient with a permanent  
3 implant until so and so and so and so. If a patient is  
4 authorized for release, you should provide them with so  
5 forth and so on.

6 I mean, what do you gain by saying -- I mean,  
7 if you stop and you think about it, the sentence starts  
8 off by saying you're not responsible, but then it  
9 concludes by saying you should provide instruction.  
10 That's sort of a contrary thought pattern if you stop and  
11 think about it. If you're not responsible, why should you  
12 provide instruction?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: No, you have to provide  
14 instruction prior to -- maintain doses to individual's  
15 ALARA. That's why the instruction would be required if  
16 there was a dislodged source.

17 MR. CAMPER: But that's right. But you're  
18 doing that because you have a regulatory obligation to do  
19 that.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

21 MR. CAMPER: You're not doing it because  
22 they're now gone and you no longer have a responsibility.  
23 You're doing it in the first instance because you are in  
24 fact required to do it.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Quite frankly, I sort of like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 the fact that that sentence is there that you're not  
2 responsible for material after the patient left the  
3 hospital because it makes it clear that you're not  
4 responsible that if they have a question, I have to go  
5 down and survey their house or survey the house next door.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and that was --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: But at the same time, I believe  
8 the phrase is added provided the licensee is in full  
9 compliance with the patient release criteria doesn't get  
10 them off the hook for having provided an effective  
11 communication to the patient prior to release.

12 Because if something is discovered that the  
13 patient did not follow the instructions and the patient  
14 says well, they didn't give me that paper or they didn't  
15 explain it to me or they explained it wrong, then the  
16 licensee is not off the hook. Maybe if you put that  
17 sentence up in the top paragraph, the licensee is not  
18 responsible for the radioactive material after the patient  
19 left the hospital provided the licensee is in full  
20 compliance with the patient release criteria, and then you  
21 can put, you know, if the patient's authorized for  
22 release, you should provide them with, and then put the  
23 guidance bullets -- end with the guidance bullets.

24 And if you don't want to -- even if you want  
25 to put that sentence up in the -- the sentence up in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 first paragraph.

2 MR. CAMPER: Trish, the new patient release  
3 criteria, isn't there an instruction requirement  
4 specified?

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, in fact, what will happen  
6 is the 35.415(a)(6), which is currently what is to provide  
7 radiation safety guidance will go away, and in the revised  
8 35.75, if an individual is likely -- may exceed in excess  
9 of 100 millirem, then the licensee is required to provide  
10 written instructions to the patient to maintain doses  
11 ALARA prior to releasing the patient.

12 So it would be written instructions that would  
13 be required. Whereas currently, they only have to provide  
14 radiation safety guidance, and it doesn't specify that it  
15 has to be written.

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: Do you have a copy of 10 CFR?  
17 Let me look at it for some language. I know you have  
18 elsewhere.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Part 35?

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Not 35, the larger part. I  
21 promise not to write on it.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: That's only Larry I have to  
23 worry about.

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: The other thing in this  
25 paragraph is at the end of the paragraph, it says in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 addition, if you become aware a radiological problem  
2 exists, good health physics practices should be followed.  
3 It just leaves me on the -- first you say you've got no  
4 responsibility, then you end up the paragraph saying good  
5 health physics practices should be followed.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: It should is the key thing.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: And the point that we're --  
8 that's right. And the point that we're trying to make --  
9 no, the --

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Not responsible is pretty  
11 clear. Not responsible is pretty clear, but should is  
12 simply -- it's like a recommendation.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: And this is the -- also  
14 addresses the same point where if they're releasable they  
15 can be considered released and moved to another area of  
16 the hospital and you're not required to do certain things.  
17 But again, good health physics practices should be  
18 followed. So we're trying to differentiate between what's  
19 actually required and what would -- you should take into  
20 account based on your program.

21 MR. CAMPER: Well, it's interesting because 30  
22 -- the sentence up there if a patient is authorized for  
23 release, you should provide them with radiation safety  
24 guidance, etc., etc., etc. Under 35.415 -- I understand,  
25 I understand. But I'm just saying what is 35.415(a)(5) at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 this point tell them?

2           You're supposed to be providing the patient or  
3 the human research subject with radiation safety guidance  
4 that will help to keep radiation dose to household members  
5 and the public ALARA before you release them. Now, 35 --  
6 the patient release rule reads how now, do you recall?

7           MS. HOLAHAN: It says -- you mean the revised  
8 patient release?

9           MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

10          MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. What it states, and this  
11 is not verbatim, is that if an individual is likely to  
12 receive in excess of 100 millirem TEDE from the released  
13 patient, then the licensee must provide written  
14 instructions to the patient. I think to maintain doses  
15 ALARA. I'm not sure of the full language.

16          MR. CAMPER: All right, so then the thought  
17 becomes if you look at -- we go on to say then this  
18 guidance may include as appropriate the need for, and we  
19 list certain things. Now bullet five, no four, gets at  
20 the idea of the dislodged source, which does pick up the  
21 idea that we had in the last paragraph.

22               Is there any merit to doing a couple of  
23 things? One is eliminating the last paragraph because it  
24 does send a signal that Bob Quillin has trouble with  
25 because it implies that if this source becomes lost in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 patient's -- in the individual's home, the hospital has no  
2 responsibility. Is there any merit to putting in a bullet  
3 that would bring to their attention that there may be  
4 other requirements imposed by local jurisdictions?

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: I have 20.2007.

6 MR. CAMPER: 20.2007. You're becoming quite  
7 the regulatory scholar, Bob. 20.2007, complies with  
8 environmental and health protection regulations. Nothing  
9 in this subpart -- relieves the licensee from complying  
10 with other applicable federal, state and local regulations  
11 governing other toxic or hazardous materials. Materials  
12 may be disposed of under this subpart.

13 Governing any other toxic or hazardous  
14 properties of materials that may be disposed of -- so  
15 arguably, what you're saying, that does bring to bear the  
16 fact that there's some local ordinance --

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's right.

18 MR. CAMPER: -- that prevents the disposal of  
19 any material -- radioactive material.

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: We have a county which is a  
21 nuclear free zone, for example.

22 MS. LANZISERA: So does Massachusetts.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess we could just refer them  
24 back to 20.2007, you know, bearing in mind. But I think  
25 the bigger -- the point that we were trying to make is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 just because you can release them doesn't mean that you  
2 shouldn't forget good health physics practices.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: I understand, but there's a  
4 dichotomy in the way the paragraph is written.

5 MR. CAMPER: It is. If you can release them  
6 and you have no responsibility, but then you turn around  
7 and remind me that I should bear in mind good health  
8 physics principles, I mean, that's a contradictory  
9 message.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Except it's guidance. Again,  
11 you've got a regulation. There isn't -- in Part 35,  
12 you're not longer bound by that regulation. But again,  
13 because we're providing guidance, you know, you should  
14 keep these in mind.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I agree with you, Trish. I  
16 think that we've done it before. We've made  
17 recommendations which was outside the scope of the  
18 regulation. And this is giving -- and if you add the  
19 phrase has left the hospital provided the licensee is in  
20 full compliance with patient release criteria, and then  
21 you can add your part about the state, county, whatever.

22 Then after -- what follows after that is  
23 recommendations. I think the licensees will follow the  
24 recommendations. I don't think that because it's not a  
25 regulation, I don't think you should put should in there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 You should put -- I mean, you shouldn't put a must; you  
2 should put a should.

3 MR. CAMPER: Well, you know what you could --  
4 if you do it like it is there, your last paragraph -- I  
5 mean, here's an idea to think about too. While patients  
6 may be released consistent with the criteria in 10 CFR  
7 35.75, licensees are reminded of the requirements set  
8 forth in 20.2007 and that today that results in landfills  
9 in most instances refusing to accept any radioactive  
10 material.

11 And that a dislodged or a lost source may  
12 become problematic in that regard.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: But if it goes into the --

14 MR. CAMPER: All you're doing there is  
15 bringing that to their attention. I mean, I'm envisioning  
16 a softly worded paragraph that would bring it to their  
17 attention. I mean, Bob Quillin's concern that to simply  
18 state that you're not responsible -- I mean, Bob might  
19 even argue now to say how can you not be responsible when  
20 you have this stipulation in Part 20.

21 That's an interesting question. I'd have to  
22 explore that a little more with OGC.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: What we can do is look into it a  
24 little bit more and look into what the actual -- look at  
25 the statements consideration on the 20.2007 as to what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that actually is applicable to and how it's interpreted.

2 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, we need a little more  
3 background on that.

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: The trouble is, I've had  
5 hospitals say when it goes out the door it's not our  
6 responsibility anymore. And then -- I mean, that's a --

7 MS. HOLAHAN: When hospitals come back,  
8 because we have had hospitals that have chosen to go out  
9 and retrieve the material, but have not been required to  
10 go out by us.

11 MS. LANZISERA: Once it went out the door and  
12 it wasn't supposed to go out the door.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: I understand that, but I'm  
15 just saying that states are -- and local entities are  
16 wrestling with this problem now. And we get a call a  
17 month on the average about this situation.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: If a high dose rate source  
19 broke off again like in Indiana, Pennsylvania, once it's  
20 left the hospital they can just leave it out there?

21 MS. HOLAHAN: No. That is not authorized  
22 release. That's unauthorized release.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. Sure, I understand.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: They are still -- yeah. It is  
25 only when it's been authorized release.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: See, in a case -- the survey  
2 measurements weren't done.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

4 MR. CAMPER: I mean, that person literally did  
5 not meet the requirements of 35.75(a)(1).

6 MEMBER FLYNN: If they did, they didn't put  
7 the batteries in the survey meter.

8 MR. CAMPER: That's right, they didn't turn it  
9 on, right?

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Let me --

11 MR. CAMPER: Well, we need to explore this  
12 20.2007 issue. Trish's point about looking at the SOC is a  
13 point well made. And let us see what we can do to work  
14 this. I understand your concern about the not  
15 responsible. I understand the comment about how can you  
16 say I want you not responsible, but yet on the other hand  
17 suggest you do good HP practices.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Except we inform licensees of  
19 that on a regular basis.

20 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, we do.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, let's put it this way.  
22 If they did meet the patient release criteria and they did  
23 meet the Part 20 requirements, there still could be many  
24 instances where they meet both those, and yet they're in  
25 compliance with all of that; but and yet, there is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 situation whereby they're not required to respond.  
2 They're not responsible because they have met those  
3 conditions, but they still -- it would be good health  
4 physics practices to -- let's say retrieve that source or  
5 to do whatever's necessary.

6 In other words, I can see circumstances where  
7 they meet the release criteria, they meet Part 20, but it  
8 still would be prudent that they should follow good health  
9 physics practices.

10 MS. LANZISERA: Well, and we've had numerous  
11 examples of that, not with brachytherapy sources, but you  
12 know, with -- medicine.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: So you think you're making it  
14 better, but you may be making it worse by not recommending  
15 to them to follow good health physics practices, even  
16 though they're not responsible to.

17 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I understand. I'm a  
18 little concerned at this point though. I'd like to know a  
19 bit more about the history -- the regulatory history as  
20 set forth in statements of consideration about the  
21 requirement in 20.2007. I mean, I can envision, depending  
22 what that really means, a situation where you really ought  
23 to be advising clients -- advising licensees as to that  
24 requirement and what it might mean.

25 Particularly in view of the operating posture

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 that you are seeing in local municipalities today with  
2 regards to zero radioactivity. And I -- it just needs to  
3 be explored more is what I'm saying.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: See, one thing you don't want  
5 to do is to drive up medical costs by keeping patients in  
6 the hospital for a long time. I'll give you an example.  
7 They do iodine implants for let's say brain cancer  
8 patients. And these patients have a very serious  
9 malignancy. They often die from them despite the attempt  
10 to control it.

11 So what happens when they come into the  
12 emergency room in a seizure and they die? It might be a  
13 year later. It might be another hospital. Is the  
14 hospital and the authorized users that implanted those  
15 sources which helped that patient -- and the dose rate by  
16 that time is, you know, inconsequential.

17 But are they required to pursue that person?  
18 Are they required -- at what level --

19 MS. HOLAHAN: You see, and in the patient  
20 release rule, we are saying no.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Once they are released -- and  
23 this goes back to the question of being releasable, can  
24 you move them to another area of the hospital because you  
25 could release them and therefore they could go out the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 door and go to another hospital where they wouldn't have  
2 to --

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Should they wear a wristband --  
4 a permanent medical alert thing that says, you know, if  
5 anything happens to me, call the RSO and call the  
6 authorized user?

7 MR. CAMPER: Also too, as I look at this more,  
8 Bob, the language in 20.2007, it says nothing in this  
9 subpart relieves the licensee from complying with other  
10 applicable federal, state, and local regulations governing  
11 any other toxic or hazardous properties of materials that  
12 may be disposed of under this part.

13 I think what that gets at is something like --

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Unradioactive --

15 MR. CAMPER: Well, I think it gets like --

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Uranium.

17 MR. CAMPER: It gets like at LSC and tolulene,  
18 for example.

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: That was what it originally  
20 written for.

21 MR. CAMPER: Right.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: But I'm just saying that, you  
24 know, our -- I think we call them in Colorado certificates  
25 of designation for solid waste facilities basically all

- NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 say that they do not accept radioactive waste. That's a  
2 local ordinance.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Another example would be  
4 uranium. If the radiation isn't a problem, you can still  
5 destroy the kidneys that kill a person with the toxic  
6 effects of the uranium on the kidney.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, why don't we take a look at  
8 -- for purposes of economy of time, why don't we take a  
9 look at the background on the 20.2007 and make sure  
10 there's no problem there. Let us see if we can craft a  
11 paragraph that would point out that if the patient has  
12 been released according to the patient release criteria in  
13 35.75, the licensee may not have a direct regulatory  
14 responsibility; however, it may be prudent to exercise  
15 good health physics practices and become involved in the  
16 recovery of a source lost in a residence or something to  
17 that effect.

18 See if we can't come up with some paragraph  
19 that makes some sense. And then what we'll do is we'll  
20 sent it to the two of you and see what your thoughts are  
21 about it.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: We also may want to look at how  
23 the guidance is being revised in the patient release rule.

24 MR. CAMPER: Right.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: When would we have access to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 that patient release rule if it's signed? In other words,  
2 would we be able to -- so we can make an intelligent  
3 comment, we'd be able to -- once you can release it.  
4 There's a certain process you have to go through. But  
5 then you can send it to us once it's finalized?

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and I think the ACMUI  
7 meeting is -- there's going to be an update on the status  
8 of that.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Oh, I see.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: And this won't be finalized  
11 before then. So --

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: -- hopefully we'll have some  
14 better feel by the time of the next ACMUI meeting.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Maybe you could put that on the  
16 agenda of the next ACMUI.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I think the patient  
18 release rule making status is already on the agenda.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: In terms of these documents  
20 though? The effect on the --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, we could perhaps --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: Are we discussing these again?

23 MS. HOLAHAN: The subcommittee meetings are.

24 MR. CAMPER: No, no.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: I thought --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: The chairperson will be providing  
2 a -- we discussed this earlier in the first day. For your  
3 benefit, let me go through it. The chairperson of the  
4 subcommittee meeting is on the agenda to provide back a  
5 report of these proceedings for the benefit of the  
6 committee as a whole.

7 There is not a plan at this time for the  
8 committee to see these guidance documents again before  
9 they are published for public comment. Now, the schedule  
10 for public comment for these documents was originally on  
11 the order of November or December. But that has  
12 subsequently changed because these document are now being  
13 considered in process within an overall larger process to  
14 develop a licensing manual under our ongoing business  
15 process reengineering program.

16 Now Barry Siegel did ask me the same question  
17 would the committee see these guidance documents as a  
18 whole. And I indicated to him no, that they would not.  
19 That was why the subcommittee was formed to function as  
20 the eyes and ears of the committee in reviewing these with  
21 the status report then back to the committee.

22 I told him on day one if there were any  
23 significant issues that could not be resolved during this  
24 series of meetings, that that issue could then be a  
25 subject of discussion by the entire ACMUI. Now, from a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 timing standpoint though, I can see a problem because we  
2 currently have an agenda prepared and we've noticed a  
3 Federal Register notice.

4 Which would mean then that the committee  
5 wouldn't have a chance to explore this issue until the  
6 next regularly scheduled ACMUI meeting in May, by which  
7 time these documents would have been published for public  
8 comment. I'm sorry?

9 MS. HOLAHAN: I'm just saying if we could  
10 provide based on when the two coincided, we could just  
11 provide them a copy of --

12 MR. CAMPER: When the two -- which two?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Patient release rule has been  
14 finalized.

15 MR. CAMPER: Right.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Then we could finalize this  
17 before it goes out.

18 MR. CAMPER: For public comment?

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

20 MR. CAMPER: Yeah.

21 MS. TAYLOR: Let me make another -- we have an  
22 hour on the schedule to report on the subcommittee  
23 activities. That doesn't preclude us from bringing up  
24 specific issues.

25 MR. CAMPER: No, that's a good point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, we have an hour?

2 MS. TAYLOR: Yes.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, well maybe we could --

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, perhaps that's what we  
5 should do then. Because that would be -- that approach  
6 would be consistent with what I told Barry Siegel the  
7 other day -- Dr. Siegel. That if there were any remaining  
8 issues, we could bring them before the committee.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Torre, is that hour on the  
10 subcommittee meetings before or after the status report on  
11 the patient release rule? Do you know offhand?

12 MS. TAYLOR: I believe it's before.

13 MR. CAMPER: I can tell you on that. The  
14 subcommittee report is on day one in the afternoon, and  
15 then the -- it is followed subsequently later in the day  
16 by the status reports.

17 MS. TAYLOR: Larry, actually the report has  
18 been moved up into the morning to adjust for the medical  
19 consultant issue. But either way, it's still before the  
20 rule making.

21 MR. CAMPER: So at this point, Torre, you're  
22 saying the plan is to move --

23 MS. TAYLOR: We can change that. We haven't  
24 finalized those times. So if we need to change that, we  
25 can explore that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: But in either case, it would be  
2 before the report on the patient release rule making?

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, but what she's saying is  
4 it could be changed.

5 MS. TAYLOR: You can swap them. Because I  
6 haven't committed to times with anybody.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, maybe we ought to -- maybe  
8 that would be of utility to get the status report on the  
9 patient release rule or the rule status reports that  
10 morning. You can hear what the patient release rule looks  
11 like.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

13 MR. CAMPER: Then later, at some time to be  
14 determined, we could do the report of the subcommittee  
15 meetings --

16 MS. HOLAHAN: And address this issue.

17 MR. CAMPER: -- and address this issue, yeah.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess the other question too  
19 though is we need to see what the status of the guide is,  
20 because we're talking about the patient release guide as  
21 being an important aspect in this.

22 MR. CAMPER: All right, well we can do that.  
23 Why don't we make a point to do that? We'll find out the  
24 status of the guide on the patient release rule in the  
25 meantime, and we'll adjust the schedule -- need to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 with research about that, because they're the ones who are  
2 covering the updates on rule makings and guidance. But I  
3 don't think it would be a problem.

4 That may be the most orderly way to proceed.  
5 Torre Taylor can make that happen for us. Torre can make  
6 that happen. She has the capacity to do that.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, are we finished with  
8 this paragraph yet?

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, can we finish with it in  
10 the sense that we'll address it later?

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: If that's acceptable to you two.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Acceptable to me.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: You know my concerns.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: All right.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.19.3?

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, this was discussed  
19 somewhat at the last ACMUI meeting when we were discussing  
20 the brachytherapy issues paper and the whole issue of  
21 release of patients with temporary implants. And I think  
22 at that time the ACMUI's recommendation was to just  
23 address it on a case by case basis and deal with it in  
24 guidance space, which is what we have attempted to do  
25 here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MEMBER QUILLIN: I don't have any comments on  
2 this section. No comments? Then on to --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, yeah, let me make one --  
4 raise one question. A question was posed the other day as  
5 to why we would feel strongly about having a non-hardening  
6 bonding agent. Now, one of the things is whenever we have  
7 had some of these requests come in, the licensees have  
8 committed that that is part of what they use is these non-  
9 hardening bonding agents.

10 And I think that's because in order to keep  
11 them in place, they feel that's important. But at the  
12 same point, they don't want to glue them. And I was  
13 wondering if there were any comments on that? Dr. Flynn,  
14 have you had experience with these or --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: No, I don't -- I'm sorry, I  
16 can't comment on that.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: If that's what your licensees  
19 have been asking for, I think that's --

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, they have committed to  
21 them when they've been asking for this release, is they  
22 say these are one of the things they're going to use. And  
23 so, that's why we have put it in the guidance.

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.20, other safety  
25 procedures?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MS. HOLAHAN: This is just an administrative,  
2 but I think to be consistent with the other modules, I  
3 looked and I think we should actually call this 11.23; and  
4 therefore, move it and call it non-human use. Because  
5 that's really the only thing it's dealing with.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's right.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Now one of the comments that we  
8 did receive was that we should expand that section. But  
9 since this is a Part 35 license and non-human use is not  
10 dealt with under Part 35, we didn't feel it necessarily  
11 appropriate to deal with it in this module unless --

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.21, access control?

13 MEMBER FLYNN: I had a couple of points. But  
14 again, part (c), authorized visits by minors only on a  
15 patient by patient basis with the approval of the  
16 authorized user and consultation with the RSO. I  
17 personally think with approval of the authorized user is  
18 sufficient. And to try to reach the RSO in a situation,  
19 it's probably not being done.

20 The authorized user, if he makes a -- I can't  
21 imagine there being an improper judgement. But that  
22 authorized user would be responsible to the RSO and to the  
23 whole -- to the radiation safety committee. But I can't --  
24 - I don't know of any instance where an authorized user  
25 has not been very careful in terms of discouraging visits

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 by minors and limiting them significantly and explaining  
2 to the patient why.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: I believe the reason that is in  
4 there, and it's not an I believe, I know -- is the  
5 requirements in 35.415 specify it's after consultation  
6 with the RSO. So I mean, again, this is one of those  
7 questions that perhaps we could look at as we revise Part  
8 35. But currently, in order not to do that, require an  
9 exception to the license.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: If a 17 year old is going to  
11 see grandpa for the last time, you don't want that visit  
12 to be limited because the RSO couldn't be contacted to get  
13 approval. That's all. I think this is a case where -- we  
14 tell them quite frankly -- we put phones in the rooms to  
15 call by phone. We have had instances where -- this is a  
16 true story -- where the grandmother was going through a  
17 two day implant.

18 Ten or 15 grandchildren haven't seen her for  
19 two years, and the day they visit happens to be the day  
20 they want to visit with her is the day that she has the  
21 implant in. And then they won't see her again for another  
22 two years. So we discouraged them to even visit very  
23 strongly. Unless there's a good reason. But the  
24 physician -- they will then have to give a good reason.

25 And then they seldom are able to. But when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 they are, then I have said then go ahead -- you know, go  
2 ahead in the room. And five minutes and stay back here,  
3 you know. But then for me to try to have to reach the RSO  
4 somewhere and get a consultation and get approval is --  
5 turned out at least in the cases that I've been involved  
6 with to be very impractical.

7 But that's just a comment. I mean, you may  
8 want to keep it. But I guess if they don't follow it,  
9 they'll be responsible. They may just decide not to do it  
10 and just be responsible if something goes wrong.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I just think at this point  
12 that's something that we'd again have to deal through the  
13 regulations. But the regulation is very specific.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

15 MR. CAMPER: I have a concern about item (b),  
16 mark a visitor safe line on the floor with red tape as far  
17 from the patient as possible. I essentially have the same  
18 concern with that statement as I had with putting the  
19 patient in a room as far from the nursing station as  
20 possible.

21 Now I know if I look in the existing Appendix  
22 Q, Reg. Guide 10.8 under model procedure, there is the  
23 same statement. Mark a visitor's safe line on the floor  
24 with tape as far from the patient as possible. Well, that  
25 doesn't make a lot of sense. I mean, literally that would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1325 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 be a line right at the entrance to the door to the room.

2 That's as far away from the patient as possible.

3 And that's not really what we mean.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: You say as practical -- as far  
5 as practical?

6 MS. LANZISERA: Do you want a dose rate?

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's what I'm getting at.  
8 If you go on then, the next line in the current Appendix Q  
9 says following the implant, measure the exposure rate in  
10 mr per hour at bedside, at one meter from the bedside, at  
11 the visitor's safe line, and in the surrounding hallways  
12 and rooms.

13 The last rates, plural, must conform to the  
14 requirements in paragraph 20.105(b). That's the old Part  
15 20.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Where are you reading from?

17 MR. CAMPER: I'm reading from Appendix Q of  
18 Regulatory Guide 10.8.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: The old Reg. Guide.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

21 MR. CAMPER: The existing revision to Reg.  
22 Guide 10.8. Now see, the old 20.105(b) is what now --  
23 anyone know? Penny, do you know off the top of your head?

24 MS. LANZISERA: It is public dose limits,  
25 isn't it?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Now we defined safe line in the  
2 glossary as a specific location beyond which personnel and  
3 visitors will not exceed a given exposure within a  
4 specified time.

5 MR. CAMPER: That's my point. The safe line  
6 is driven by an exposure rate.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: That's right.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: That's why it should be posted.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Right, which is why we're  
11 marking it or posting it. Now, we could just make it --  
12 is mark a visitor's safe line on the floor with tape and  
13 that particular item, and then we've defined what safe  
14 line is.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I would strongly recommend,  
16 even though you can't require it, that the note on the  
17 door also includes -- I recommend that it includes the  
18 exposure rates at the bedside, at the safe line, right on  
19 the door.

20 MR. CAMPER: Well, it used to read, you know,  
21 you can't exceed a certain dose in a period of time not to  
22 exceed a cumulative dose in X number of days.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: What I'm saying is like we do  
24 at our hospitals, I think the dose rate -- exposure rate,  
25 excuse me, at the bedside, at one meter and at the safe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 line should be recorded -- should be posted. Those  
2 numbers should be posted on the patient's door. I think  
3 that should be recommendation.

4 Because that again helps the emergency  
5 responders -- that question that the nurse -- if I take  
6 this EKG, you know, what kind of a dose do I get? And  
7 then the judgement can be made that you defer the EKG  
8 until the radiation safety -- until the radiation  
9 oncologist removes the sources or the chest pain is such a  
10 nature and the exposure rate is so low that the EKG can be  
11 taken for that patient with chest pain and the  
12 brachytherapy implant without removing the sources because  
13 of the medical urgency of that.

14 But at least if you have that information on  
15 the patient's door, I think it's important. Why do you  
16 record it if no one knows what it is?

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, we can just add into item  
18 (d) is note on the door the dose rates -- the exposure  
19 rates.

20 MR. CAMPER: You know what I would do for  
21 purposes of guidance? I would -- I'm reading through this  
22 now very quickly here, I admit, and I'm reading from --  
23 there are two things that come to bear on what is -- the  
24 safe line we all acknowledge should be -- is driven by  
25 exposure rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Now then the question becomes okay, what  
2 exposure rate? Now, if you go to 20.1301, you have  
3 (a) (1), which is the 100 millirem limitation to a member  
4 of the public; and then you have the second one, which is  
5 (2), which is a dose in any unrestricted area. Well, that  
6 doesn't apply here. Because that room in fact is a  
7 restricted area.

8           So the two mr per hour is not it. So what are  
9 you stuck with? Well, you're left with 100 millirem to a  
10 member of the public, and one would have to ensure that  
11 whatever dose line you set up under some defined period of  
12 time would not allow an individual to receive 100  
13 millirem. And then I'm also looking quickly at 20.1302,  
14 which says a licensee shall make a cause to be made as  
15 appropriate surveys, radiation levels and unrestricted and  
16 controlled areas and radioactive materials and effluents  
17 release, so forth and so on.

18           And the licensee shall demonstrate compliance  
19 of 20.1301 by demonstrating by measurement calculations,  
20 so forth and so on; and it goes through some criteria. I  
21 think what I would do is this: I would point out that  
22 mark a visitor's safe line on the floor with tape --

23           MS. HOLAHAN: To demonstrate compliance --

24           MR. CAMPER: -- to demonstrate compliance with  
25 20.1301 and 20.1302.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER QUILLIN: I would -- based upon my  
2 experience in risk communication, risk assessments,  
3 recommend that you delete the word safe in some future  
4 time, because safe --

5 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I see what you're saying.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- has connotations which are  
7 individually defined and not defined by the licensee.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, we could delete the word  
9 safe. I mean, it's only within guidance space currently  
10 that we have the word safe line. It's not in the  
11 regulation.

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: I would have just a visitor's  
13 line.

14 MR. CAMPER: That's right, visitors.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Visitor's line and then -- yeah,  
16 you're right. We can --

17 MEMBER FLYNN: I agree with that.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: That's an easy fix.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: I think if you post -- if you  
20 recommend that the exposure rates at these areas be  
21 posted, then individual judgements could be made on site  
22 at the time. So that if a visitor asks a question can I  
23 stay in another ten minutes, you can answer the question  
24 immediately because the exposure rates are posted on the  
25 door.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Also, I think the other thing is you need to  
2 keep -- you know, keeping the ALARA concept in mind. That  
3 allows nursing personnel to have access to that number.  
4 At the safe line, the exposure rate is two mr per hour --  
5 to either -- to discourage visitor's from staying longer  
6 than they should.

7           MR. CAMPER: Well, I think what it comes down  
8 to if you step through it is basically you end up with --  
9 you have a given exposure rate. And the point is, you  
10 can't let that member of the public get more than 100  
11 millirem.

12           MS. HOLAHAN: Actually, let me go back a step.

13           MR. CAMPER: So then it becomes a question of  
14 --

15           MEMBER FLYNN: There's more than that though.  
16 There's the ALARA action steps.

17           MR. CAMPER: No, I understand, I understand.  
18 I'm just talking pure regulatory limit.

19           MS. HOLAHAN: 35.415(a)(1) will be changed in  
20 the patient release rule. And that will impact on these  
21 numbers because currently the way 415(a)(1) reads is it  
22 says you must demonstrate compliance with 20.1301(a),  
23 which is what Larry is currently reading.

24           However, as the patient release rule was being  
25 developed, they went back and prior to the new Part 20,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 that reference in there was 20.105(b). And that had a  
2 dose rate limit. And so, what is being done as part of  
3 the patient release rule that is currently -- is not yet  
4 final. But they are putting a dose rate back into 35.415.

5 And so, again, that number may impact what  
6 we're doing here in the access control.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Is that number something like  
8 two mr or five mr?

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Two mr per hour.

10 MR. CAMPER: What is it?

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Two mr per hour at a meter.

12 MR. CAMPER: But that doesn't make -- that  
13 doesn't work because it's restricted area.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: But it -- no, because we're not  
15 going back to 1301. They're going back based on what the  
16 former 20.105(a) was. They are not tying it back to  
17 1301(a) now. They are putting in a specified number. I  
18 believe it's two mr per hour at a meter.

19 MR. CAMPER: And that is what? That becomes  
20 what, the patient safe line?

21 MEMBER FLYNN: No, not a meter, but two mr per  
22 hour, wherever that distance should be. Usually for  
23 cesium implants, two mr per hour is quite frankly at a  
24 distant part of the room without being at the door. My  
25 experience has been two mr per hour sort of like halfway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 to the door.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, and I'd have to go back --

3 MEMBER FLYNN: A typical implant. I'm talking  
4 about -- I've done a couple of hundred. I do it myself --  
5 the surveys myself, not the RSO. So I've done a couple of  
6 hundred, and it's basically about halfway to the door.

7 When you get to the door, it's about one mr per hour or  
8 half or --

9 MR. CAMPER: Right.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. And I can't remember the  
11 exact number and the exact language that is being  
12 proposed.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: That's a good number, I think.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: But I think there would be some  
15 changes.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Now for radiation workers, you  
17 have a quarterly -- like nursing personnel or people who -  
18 - let's say who are badged and monitored and trained.  
19 What is the quarterly limit now? Is it 1.25?

20 MS. HOLAHAN: There's no longer a quarterly  
21 limit.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: There's only an annual limit.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: The annual limit is five?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Five rem.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MEMBER FLYNN: And then a lot of times I see  
2 such things as if the -- at 10%, there's a 10% action  
3 limit?

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's badging.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Excuse me?

6 MR. CAMPER: Badging.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Badging. No, but in terms of  
8 if a person receives 10% of their allowable annual dose,  
9 you -- at least the RSO might look in to see if there are  
10 measures that can be taken to further minimize that  
11 exposure. Action levels --

12 MR. CAMPER: No, that's associated with the  
13 ALARA. That's the ALARA.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay, action levels. So what  
15 is the action level -- would be 500 mr?

16 MS. LANZISERA: Well, the guidance, I think  
17 it's 10% and 30%.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: What's the week -- there's no  
19 weekly?

20 MR. CAMPER: That's correct. The action level  
21 for ALARA --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, that's what I'm talking  
23 about.

24 MR. CAMPER: -- are 10% and 30%.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay, 10% --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: For occupational workers. In  
2 other words --

3 MEMBER FLYNN: 10% of what, five?

4 MR. CAMPER: For the occupational dose limit.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: And that's the only one is the  
6 yearly?

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

8 MR. CAMPER: That's right.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, there is no quarterly  
10 anymore.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: There's no weekly?

12 MS. HOLAHAN: No.

13 MR. CAMPER: And even the old ALARA action  
14 levels were based upon the annual limit.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Somehow I'm thinking of -- I'm  
16 probably thinking of something that's no longer  
17 applicable.

18 MR. CAMPER: But it's all about occupational  
19 workers.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: The declared pregnant worker or  
21 something like that. Or someone -- I thought there was  
22 some footnote in there somewhere where there's a weekly or  
23 a monthly limit.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: It was -- there used to be in  
25 the old Part 20 is that it was 100 millirem in a week.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: Even now for the declared  
2 pregnant worker, you're supposed to -- the exposure is 500  
3 millirem, and it's supposed to occur at a monthly stable  
4 rate. You're not supposed to have some dramatic --

5 MEMBER FLYNN: And is there an action level at  
6 10%, which is 50 mr?

7 MS. HOLAHAN: No.

8 MR. CAMPER: No.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm just trying to -- what I'm  
10 trying to do is bring in some logic as to -- I don't think  
11 visitors should be getting 100 mr. There's no -- for one  
12 thing, for brachytherapy, they shouldn't even be in there.  
13 I don't think there should be any visitors except for a  
14 specific -- I discourage it. And of course, you have a  
15 lot of the patients are elderly, and the spouse is  
16 elderly.

17 And so, the same sort of concerns aren't the  
18 same as with a pregnant woman or for a young child. If  
19 they're both 80 years old, we're not usually looking for  
20 the long term effects. But the -- and because the woman  
21 is terrified or the husband is terrified, then the fact  
22 that they can visit is much more important medically than  
23 a small dose they might receive.

24 But at least we discourage visitors that don't  
25 have to be there and encourage those that should.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: The way that reads, by the way,  
2 just so you'll be aware for the -- under 20.1208 for the  
3 DPW, this is a dose to the embryo/fetus, the licensee  
4 shall make efforts to avoid substantial variation above a  
5 uniform monthly exposure rate to a declared pregnant woman  
6 so as to satisfy the limits in paragraph (a) of this  
7 section which is the 500 millirem.

8 For purposes of the exercise at hand on item  
9 (b), have we changed that to mark a visitor's line on the  
10 floor with a tape to ensure compliance with the  
11 requirements in 20.1301 and 1302, and possibly 35.401(5)?  
12 That would probably do it, wouldn't it?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, except the only thing I'm  
14 wondering about is the actual ALARA program where the  
15 licensee shall -- basically ensure doses to members of the  
16 public are ALARA.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: That may be the point that you  
19 were --

20 MEMBER FLYNN: I was trying to make that. And  
21 also, I feel strongly about recommending that the exposure  
22 rates be posted on the door. There's no reason why they  
23 shouldn't be. The people who are working with that  
24 patient should know what that information is.

25 MR. CAMPER: See, I mean, technically the safe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 line could be a variable.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: That's right.

3 MR. CAMPER: A function of time.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: So that's why you should have  
5 the exposure rates posted on the door. If the RSO's gone  
6 on vacation or if he's -- you know, when you take these  
7 measurements, where do you put them? You're putting them  
8 in some black hole that won't help anybody. I think they  
9 should be posted. It could be recommendation they be  
10 posted so that you can then --

11 MR. CAMPER: What -- I mean, you have to come  
12 up with some workable safe line. I mean, --

13 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, because the safe line  
14 could be changed. It could be changed during the  
15 procedure.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, sure. I could stand at  
17 point A for X amount of time; I can stand at point B for X  
18 plus time.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

20 MR. CAMPER: Then -- yeah, so you have to come  
21 up with some reasonable working safe line.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Let me see what we can do with  
24 that.

25 MR. CAMPER: And then bringing ALARA to bear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 as well, right?

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

3 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

5 MR. CAMPER: That was an interesting  
6 discussion.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: On to item 12, radioactive  
9 waste management. And we had some discussion about  
10 wording on this yesterday.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: By returning sources as waste  
12 management?

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: I missed that yesterday.

15 MR. CAMPER: So the same thing applies, right?

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, this will fit in with the  
17 former 313 as it stands is --

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: Right.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: -- in a way for the licensee  
20 returning sources is dealing with things that otherwise  
21 they would be considered waste if they didn't return it.

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: Right. And also --

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Change on the first sentence?

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, I just wanted to give  
25 Dr. Flynn an idea of what we discussed about yesterday,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 which was that we were wording the lead in paragraph and  
2 also in reference to the five items there that they have  
3 to comply with 49 CFR and 10 CFR transportation criteria,  
4 which is what really are the controlling factors.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: And there are also regulations  
6 in the Department of Transportation in terms of the kinds  
7 of --

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: 49 CFR is --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Is all covered in the --

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yeah.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay. In terms of the source -  
12 - the kinds of transportation methods that are required.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Require -- it's got  
14 packaging, labeling, the whole works is --

15 MS. LANZISERA: So you want to refer to all  
16 the parts of 49 for each one of those?

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, no. That reference was  
18 generally to the applicability of packaging surveys,  
19 labeling, etc. to meet the requirements of 10 CFR -- was  
20 it 70 or 71, something; and 49 CFR.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, any other comments on  
22 that?

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: Definitions, or glossary, I  
24 should say?

25 MR. CAMPER: I had a couple. Well, the first

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 one is the general comment that I made this morning. I'm  
2 really very interested in knowing from Dr. Stitt's  
3 comments from Dr. Flynn if all of those definitions are  
4 medically acceptable. And one that I was struck by as I  
5 looked down through there was intraluminal -- within the  
6 lumen of the tube?

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, these definitions -- just  
8 for purposes -- because Dr. Flynn wasn't here yesterday, I  
9 think came out of Steadman's.

10 MR. CAMPER: Out of what?

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Steadman's Medical Dictionary is  
12 where I got these definitions.

13 MR. CAMPER: Oh, okay, I see.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: And then intraluminal is an  
15 example of intracavitary. And intraluminal, often what  
16 physicians mean is that we're putting the radioactive  
17 source in the bronchus of the lung or the esophagus.  
18 That's by far --

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Does that help to give examples  
20 in these definitions?

21 MEMBER FLYNN: That's good. And intracavitary  
22 is classically just a different word for the same thing  
23 that we're putting the source most often in the vagina for  
24 post-endometrial localized radiation. If you take  
25 intraluminal to mean esophagus and bronchus, and you take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 intracavitary to mean vagina, then you've covered 99% of  
2 what those terms really mean.

3 And they all really mean intracavitary.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: It's just that intraluminal has  
6 -- intracavitary is a very, very old term. And  
7 intraluminal is newer because of the use in the bronchus  
8 and in the esophagus. But it's still -- it's so that they  
9 really mean the same thing as distinguished from  
10 interstitial, which of course is quite different.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Let me --

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Topical could be -- can be also  
13 a surface -- the radiation oncologists use the word as Dr.  
14 Stitt pointed out, surface.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, we'll put that in --

16 MEMBER FLYNN: But it's in there.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, I have -- oh, I'm sorry.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: I'd suggest again that safe  
19 line be changed to visitor's line.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Right. Okay.

21 MR. CAMPER: It's actually a good definition  
22 really.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Actually we should also have  
24 that visitor's line in the remote afterloading for  
25 patients receiving low dose rate brachytherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MEMBER QUILLIN: Right.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Another question that I had is  
3 one of the comments that we had was to define applicator,  
4 medical physicist, therapist and dosimetrist. Now  
5 yesterday we discussed medical physicist, but indicated  
6 that we could only really refer back to how we define it  
7 within the space of the remote afterloading module for  
8 HDR.

9 And I had some concerns about trying to define  
10 medical physicist in this module since we don't have a  
11 requirement for a medical physicist or whether or not --  
12 and that was why at this point we had stayed silent on it.  
13 Now, I guess I'm asking for input as to is there an  
14 advantage to attempting to define a medical physicist in  
15 this glossary?

16 And then what about therapists and  
17 dosimetrists, because I think at different places those  
18 names are used differently perhaps.

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, I know that the --  
20 there's been a long history of trying to come up with an  
21 agreed to definition of medical physicist, because I was  
22 on a committee that was meeting in the early 80's for the  
23 American College of Radiology on this issue. And I don't  
24 think they still have adopted a definition yet.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Is there a definition for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 therapist or dosimetrist, or does that fall into the same  
2 type of category that --

3 MEMBER FLYNN: It probably doesn't add  
4 anything because you're going to have a lot of debate if  
5 you try to add a definition, I think.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I was afraid that I was  
7 going to --

8 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm not sure if it will help.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: I'd leave it out myself.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. That was where we  
12 currently were.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: This document, I would leave it  
14 out.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, now what about applicator?  
16 Again, is there any advantage to defining it, or is that a  
17 pretty well understood term that if --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah, I think it's a well  
19 understood term. I don't think that you have any  
20 advantage of defining it -- trying to define it.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: All right, I just wanted to  
22 raise those and see if --

23 MR. CAMPER: The brachytherapy source  
24 definition where it says an individual sealed source or  
25 manufactured similar source -- is there any need to put

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 any words in there that it's a sealed source which has  
2 been reviewed and approved -- you know, this is the  
3 registry initiative? Is there any value in that at all or  
4 is it necessary?

5 MS. HOLAHAN: The definition is --

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Could you repeat that again?

7 MR. CAMPER: I'm saying the definition of  
8 brachytherapy source, an individual sealed source or a  
9 manufacturer assembled source train that is not designed  
10 to be disassembled by the user. Well, there's really a  
11 lot more to it than that.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

13 MR. CAMPER: I mean, you're using  
14 brachytherapy sources for implantation in the human being  
15 which has undergone a certain review and approval process.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: The definition that is in there  
17 is the one that is in Part 35, so we didn't want to get  
18 into a separate definition than is currently defined in  
19 Part 35.

20 MR. CAMPER: Ah, so that's where the problem  
21 is.

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: Good reason to keep it the  
23 way it is.

24 MR. CAMPER: Great reason to keep it the way  
25 it is.

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Just thought I'd mention that.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes, it's in 35.

3 MR. CAMPER: I think the definition is a  
4 little flawed then.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: But we will be revising Part 35,  
6 so we can look at the definitions as we do that.

7 MR. CAMPER: The definition doesn't bring to  
8 bear at all the idea that it's been reviewed and approved  
9 for implantation into humans. It's kind of --

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, and I know we have had  
11 questions as to what we mean by design not to be  
12 disassembled by the user. But again, it's the way that  
13 the current definition is read.

14 MR. CAMPER: I see. I see the problem. Okay.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: Anymore comments on the  
16 glossary? The last page I have is the table of contents.  
17 I have no comments on the table of contents.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: It's all right -- little bit  
19 backwards with the table of contents at the end. That's  
20 how I was operating yesterday too going backwards all the  
21 time.

22 MR. CAMPER: I have a comment about the agenda  
23 for the afternoon. We have -- no we're still on the  
24 record. We are currently this afternoon scheduled to  
25 discuss teletherapy and gamma stereotactic radiosurgery.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And given the amount of time, what I'm very concerned  
2 about is that we would get input from the two subcommittee  
3 members on gamma stereotactic radiosurgery as opposed to  
4 teletherapy.

5 I feel that way for two reasons. Number one,  
6 the teletherapy guide has been around since 1985. Now it  
7 was recently revamped by Jim Smith of our staff and is an  
8 improved document. But by contrast, the one on gamma  
9 stereotactic radiosurgery has not undergone any kind of  
10 scrutiny from a public context.

11 And given that gamma stereotactic -- the  
12 nature of the modality, the fact that it's emerging while  
13 teletherapy at least arguably is decreasing in use, I  
14 would -- if we have to do one or the other, let's do gamma  
15 stereotactic. And if time permits, then proceed into --  
16 is that -- okay, very good. So we'll proceed accordingly.  
17 That's it for the morning then, right?

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: And I will have to leave  
19 sometime between 2:30 and 3:00.

20 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: And how quickly can we come  
22 back into session? How much time do you need?

23 MR. CAMPER: Shall we go off the record at  
24 this point?

25 (Whereupon, the proceedings recess for lunch)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 at 11:55 a.m.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(12:45 p.m.)

MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay. We're now working on the gamma stereotactic radiosurgery (GSR) module. Is there any major issue that you have with this document that we should try to make sure we address?

MEMBER FLYNN: I have no major issues. Are we going to go through this step by step?

MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes, I would -- that's fine with me.

MR. CAMPER: Yes, we can. One significant issue I think -- and it's the one we discussed the other day -- Bob was here at the time, but, Dan, you were not, and this is on page G-3, at the top. We had this, "Individuals not previously authorized by AEC or NRC or an agreement state as a GSR physicist or medical physicist, and not certified as defined in," blah, blah, blah, "must submit."

Now, the other day we discussed that. If you look currently in Part 35, an authorized user is defined and includes someone who has been listed as an AU on an agreement state license as well. No similar provision exists in Part 35 currently for a medical physicist. A teletherapy physicist is defined in Part 35, but that provision doesn't apply.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay.

2 MR. CAMPER: So that gets us back to a policy  
3 issue that we need to explore, and there's no way we can  
4 resolve it at this point. It's something we're going to  
5 have to take a look at, and so forth. But that's the only  
6 big issue that I had.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: Let's start, then, on the  
8 first page. Purpose. Any comments on purpose? Do you  
9 want to let's go on to item 8, individuals responsible for  
10 radiation safety? Did the AEC ever authorize somebody as  
11 a GSR physicist?

12 MR. CAMPER: No. GSR came along long after  
13 the AEC.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Are we on just 8 right now?

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

16 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's the only comment I  
18 had.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Let me just make the point  
20 again, which we have dealt with in the last two modules,  
21 should we bring authorized users, again, specifically into  
22 here? And should we ask or look for any experience with  
23 gamma stereotactic radiosurgery?

24 Jim, for your awareness, this came up both  
25 with remote afterloading and manual brachytherapy, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 terms of the "or" category, if it was a board certified --  
2 someone other than a board certified physician that wanted  
3 to do gamma -- wanted to do remote afterloading is we  
4 thought that it was important enough for individuals  
5 responsible that we should include authorized users in  
6 here. And I guess I just put that on the table again.

7 MR. SMITH: When I wrote this one, I didn't  
8 include that, because I figure the authorized user would  
9 be under the general module. So --

10 MS. HOLAHAN: It is. But in the last two  
11 subcommittees, we've decided to bring it in here as well.

12 MR. SMITH: Oh, okay. All right.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: If there are no more issues  
14 with item 8, let's go on to item 9, training for  
15 individuals working in or frequenting restricted areas.  
16 Any comments on 9.1.1, training programs?

17 MEMBER FLYNN: I had a comment in this  
18 section, because we don't use any -- we don't -- in our  
19 facility, we don't use the -- we don't use cobalt; we use  
20 linear accelerator. But some of the same principles  
21 apply, of course.

22 And one very important area that the physicist  
23 plays a key role, not just in the detailed dose  
24 calculations, but in the details of the quality assurance  
25 procedures that happened just before the treatment, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 that physicist in our facility is acting in a supervisory  
2 role. The nurse and the technologist play an ancillary  
3 role.

4 But he has to be physically present and go  
5 through all of the quality assurance checks, which in our  
6 institution takes about 20 minutes to a half an hour.  
7 Just before the treatment is delivered, they go through  
8 all of these quality assurance checks and doublechecking  
9 everything. Everything has to be doublechecked, and that  
10 person needs to -- I think that's typical.

11 So I think the medical physicist, in addition  
12 to, at a minimum, the team should include a well qualified  
13 -- who can make detailed dose calculations. Also, to  
14 physical -- physical quality assurance procedures are --  
15 physical quality assurance procedures and checks are  
16 accomplished.

17 I'm not sure how to state that, but that's  
18 very key in terms of stereotactic radiosurgery, because  
19 the high dose that you're given -- you're getting a very  
20 high dose in a single moment in time. And so the quality  
21 assurance, in terms of targeting before the treatment is  
22 given, is important, not just the dose calculations. You  
23 have the right arcs, the right part of the brain is  
24 treated, and the setup -- the device setup that the --  
25 that before the treatment begins that things are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 doublechecked if they're -- that they're going to proceed  
2 as intended.

3 That's the only comment I have.

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: One of the comments I had on  
5 this training program issue was that I felt there was a  
6 little bit of inconsistency between this and the remote  
7 afterloading section about qualifications. And the remote  
8 afterloading document we looked at yesterday went into  
9 some more detail about qualifications of the physicist who  
10 is responsible for these procedures, and especially for  
11 those who don't meet the minimum qualifications that are  
12 set forth in 10 CFR 35, as far as board certification.

13 And I wondered if there could be some  
14 consistency from section to section on how you're going to  
15 address this particular issue, because --

16 MR. CAMPER: Do you mean you're getting at  
17 whether there is an "or" pathway?

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes. Because the way I read  
19 this, it implied that anybody who was a physicist, and not  
20 necessarily a medical physicist, could be trained in two  
21 weeks to do these procedures. And I think that's rather  
22 brief training myself for somebody who has not had --

23 MR. SMITH: Most of the requirements for a  
24 medical physicist can be found in the regulations, whereas  
25 for brachytherapy physicists you don't have that listed in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the regulations.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, this is different than  
3 both brachytherapy and teletherapy. This is a unique  
4 field of its own, and there is just some inconsistency  
5 between the approach used as we saw yesterday and this  
6 approach here.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess the -- possibly one of  
8 the questions is would we require them to have some form  
9 of experience with gamma knives, and would we need to  
10 include that in here? Whereas, as with teletherapy -- or  
11 would we just accept it as experience with teletherapy in  
12 it? And I don't know. Is that --

13 MR. SMITH: Well, we have -- if you'll look at  
14 9.1.1, the last sentence recommends that all personnel  
15 involved in patient treatment attend the training  
16 recommended by the manufacturer. And the manufacturer has  
17 a specific set of training where they almost apprentice  
18 the medical physicist.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Where are you?

20 MR. SMITH: 9.1.1, the first sentence on  
21 page G-4. The other thing is you --

22 MR. CAMPER: Well, I think what Bob is getting  
23 at, though, is is that we have on one hand, if you take a  
24 look at remote afterloading, HDR, you've got machine-  
25 specific training, operator training, and so forth. But

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 in addition to that, before you get to that point, you've  
2 got some specific training and experience.

3 You have a teletherapy physicist. To be a  
4 brachytherapy physicist, we're looking for a teletherapy  
5 physicist, if you will, that has particular experience  
6 with --

7 MR. SMITH: Brachytherapy.

8 MR. CAMPER: -- with brachytherapy. And what  
9 he is saying is is if one reads 9.1.1, one gets the  
10 impression that it's only about a very limited amount of  
11 training is defined in 9.1.1. And the question I think,  
12 Bob, and don't let me put words in your mouth, but I think  
13 it is -- it isn't they are parallel with this modality for  
14 -- with HDR, in terms of having a specifically trained and  
15 experienced type of physicist. Isn't that really what it  
16 comes back to?

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think that's what it comes  
18 down to, yes, that you start off with a certain basic  
19 credentialing so to speak, and the way the NRC regulations  
20 read you have either the board certification route or the  
21 alternate route. And the alternate route approach is  
22 really discussed in the HDR document, but is really not  
23 discussed that well here. It just assumes somebody  
24 starting off as a qualified person --

25 MR. CAMPER: That's right. That's exactly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 what happens here. It assumes you're a qualified medical  
2 physicist.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: Based on --

4 MR. CAMPER: There isn't any discussion of  
5 what is a qualified medical physicist in this context.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay. Well, I can elaborate on  
7 that.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: So that's in Section 8 that  
9 you're talking about elaborating? Item 8?

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Not necessarily. This is --  
11 we're talking about the physicist now, and the only place  
12 where it goes -- where it goes into the training of the  
13 physicist, actually in 9, for the operation.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: So it's a -- I don't care  
16 where you put it. I just think it needs to be expanded  
17 upon.

18 MR. CAMPER: Well, there's something -- now  
19 that I look at this, you get me thinking about this, there  
20 is another problem with this section, too, and that is  
21 should -- the header "Training for Individuals Working in  
22 or Frequenting Restricted Areas" normally means something.  
23 And I think that something is different than what's being  
24 expressed in 9.1.1 text.

25 The training for individuals working in or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 frequenting restricted areas has a lot to do with making  
2 them aware of radiation safety-related kinds of things,  
3 posting, etcetera, etcetera. But what's going on in 9.1.1  
4 is really about the -- an acceptable approach to using  
5 this modality.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. But to be consistent with  
7 remote afterloading, that's where we have also put it for  
8 the remote afterloader, is it's in item 9, and since there  
9 will be additional --

10 MR. CAMPER: And in teletherapy also.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: -- emergency and operation  
12 procedures that you need to be trained in are in item 9.

13 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. But --

14 MS. HOLAHAN: They're not as part of the  
15 requirement.

16 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. But this is not about  
17 being trained in it. The idea that you're using these  
18 individuals in a need for a team approach, you must  
19 provide a description of the procedure for your team  
20 approach and the treatment of patients, this is not just  
21 about visiting and frequenting in --

22 MR. SMITH: Well, that particular section,  
23 9.1.1, isn't. But I think the one that you would normally  
24 see is 9.1.4, training for ancillary staff.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, actually, maybe the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 section that you're talking about should be 9.1.1, could  
2 actually be moved up into item 8, because --

3 MR. SMITH: Well --

4 MS. HOLAHAN: -- it's in the terms of the  
5 license application that you're looking for the --

6 MR. CAMPER: Actually, now that I'm really  
7 beginning to think about it, there are a couple -- let me  
8 just throw a couple more things out as food for thought.

9 I think Bob Quillin has got an interesting  
10 point, in that if one reads 9.1.1, it is really about this  
11 short period of time, getting together as a team,  
12 etcetera, and it doesn't address the medical physicist  
13 problem in a fashion parallel to what we've done for  
14 remote afterloading. Now, we need to explore should that  
15 happen, and, more specifically, should we be looking for  
16 GSR experience like we're looking for HDR experience?

17 But here is another one, too. Item 8, we go  
18 under individuals responsible for radiation safety. Then,  
19 we go into the physicist. Now, that physicist may or may  
20 not be responsible for radiation safety.

21 MR. SMITH: Well, basically, it was put there  
22 because in teletherapy, that's where the teletherapy  
23 physicist came in at. I mean, it can be moved anywhere  
24 else you want to put, but I think we still need that  
25 information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: I think, too, if we can go back  
2 and look at the way that the body is structured, under  
3 individuals responsible for radiation safety, the first  
4 section is senior management, then there are the  
5 authorized users, then the medical physicist or  
6 physicists, then there is radiation safety officer and the  
7 Radiation Safety Committee. And I think under item 8 in  
8 the body all of those people, or sets of people, are  
9 responsible in some way for radiation safety.

10 And in the HDR module or the remote  
11 afterloading module, the training and experience required  
12 for the RAL physicist is listed in item 8, and then the  
13 additional training that all medical physics staff, to  
14 include the physicist and authorized user, would need --  
15 is addressed further in item 9.

16 So I think possibly that first section where  
17 you're talking about the team approach that is initially  
18 listed in item 9, we could move that up to item 8, and  
19 then expand possibly on the physicist, if we felt it was  
20 needed to, for the actual training and experience required  
21 to be approved as a physicist for gamma knife.

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: If you look at the other  
23 documents, the other documents are -- that we've been  
24 reviewing, item 9, the topics are rather generic. I have  
25 no qualms about that, because I think they need to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 generic. It just happens that in this one, when you start  
2 off with really specific topics about -- on page G-3, the  
3 issue about this training, which I think probably would be  
4 better in item 8, really, the first two paragraphs,  
5 because continuing on the other training -- it's all the  
6 same sort of generic training that we've discussed before.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Because I think you could  
8 possibly argue that the team is responsible for radiation  
9 safety.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: I mean --

12 MR. SMITH: I agree with you. But I think the  
13 reason why you don't see the team approach in any of the  
14 other modalities is because this is the one that we --

15 MS. HOLAHAN: It doesn't apply.

16 MR. SMITH: Yeah.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: No, that's right. But it's a  
18 matter of where do you actually put it to --

19 MR. CAMPER: Well, that's right. That's what  
20 I was getting at. You know, this is truly a unique  
21 modality, because it is an active team approach.

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, there's a team approach  
23 in the HDR, too. I mean, it's --

24 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. But in the case of GSR,  
25 you have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: That's true.

2 MR. CAMPER: -- a neurosurgeon who is not even  
3 an authorized user, who is a key player, if not the key  
4 player, in the use of this device. And he is not even an  
5 AU.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: I understand.

7 MR. CAMPER: Is not required to have one iota  
8 of radiation training. That's kind of interesting.

9 So what am I saying? I guess I'm saying is  
10 the -- is there a need to talk about this team approach  
11 earlier in the document, before you actually get into a  
12 discussion of individuals responsible for the radiation  
13 safety? Because the individual who is going to be  
14 responsible for the radiation safety is either going to be  
15 the RSO, who may or may not be the authorized user  
16 involved, and the physicist may or -- and the physicist  
17 involved with a GSR procedure may or may not be  
18 responsible for radiation safety. He may be a pure  
19 medical physicist who is doing treatment planning.

20 MR. SMITH: That's true. I mean, just based  
21 on past practice is why it's there. I mean, you still are  
22 going to need the information regarding this physicist.  
23 Now, I think historically item 8 is where you get the  
24 information about the authorized users, medical physicist,  
25 and other persons.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: That's correct.

2 MR. SMITH: So if we don't put it there, I  
3 don't know where we'd put it.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: And I think we need to leave the  
5 physicist in item 8 to be consistent with the other  
6 modules.

7 MR. SMITH: And we could change the title of  
8 item 8.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, except that's a line item  
10 in the Form 313. So that's why we are trying to --

11 MR. CAMPER: Yes. But in the RAL, the HDR,  
12 the RAL module?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: We have physicist listed under  
14 item 8, and then we have additional training that the  
15 physicist must -- that the institution -- the particular  
16 licensee must provide.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: Actually, the team approach  
18 concept you could weave into the purpose.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: That was --

20 MR. CAMPER: But we've got them --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: That's an idea, yes.

22 MR. CAMPER: But my point is, under item 8, in  
23 the RAL module, it's under the category of authorized  
24 users, not under the category of individuals responsible  
25 for radiation safety, is my point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, well, then we may need to  
2 rename that, because it has to -- we need to be consistent  
3 within all of the modules.

4 MR. CAMPER: I'm saying --

5 MS. HOLAHAN: And that item 8 is classified as  
6 individuals responsible. I didn't recognize it. That is  
7 a misnomer. It should not be classified as authorized  
8 users, because there is no such item 8 in Reg. Guide 10.8.

9 MR. CAMPER: Oh, I see. Okay.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. See? It's individuals  
11 responsible for radiation safety programs or training and  
12 experience. And as I say, in the body, 8.1 is senior  
13 management, 8.2 is authorized users, under which 8.2 --  
14 and then 8.3 is radiation safety officer, 8.4 is Radiation  
15 Safety Committee, and 8.5 is physicists, and 8.6 is  
16 authorized nuclear pharmacists.

17 MR. CAMPER: Well, if you're going to truly  
18 talk about it under the category of individuals  
19 responsible for radiation safety, I don't think that you  
20 can only talk about the physicist, because the physicist  
21 may or may not be responsible for radiation safety.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: They are a part of it, though.

23 MR. SMITH: Yes. It's assuming -- you see,  
24 8.4, it's assuming that the authorized users and RSO are  
25 included in the main body of 10.8, so this is just sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 an add-on to it.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: I think we can bring in the  
3 authorized user specifically within this module and  
4 address the authorized users and the physicists within the  
5 module, and then the radiation safety officer and  
6 Radiation Safety Committee can remain in the body.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: We were also advised that  
8 unless it's an existing regulatory requirement that you  
9 can't use the words "shall," "must," or --

10 MR. SMITH: Correct.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- equivalent language, and  
12 you used "must" provide a discussion in this paragraph  
13 also.

14 MR. SMITH: Which one is -- where is that?

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: It's in the fourth line from  
16 the bottom of the first paragraph in 9.1.1.

17 MR. SMITH: You're correct.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Where is it? You should  
19 provide. Okay.

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: So do we have some closure on  
21 this, how we're going to approach this issue?

22 MR. CAMPER: Well, I don't know. Well, why  
23 are we only listing the GSR physicist under individuals  
24 responsible for radiation safety?

25 MR. SMITH: Because it's assumed that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 other individuals will be included under the main body of  
2 10.8. This is sort of an add-on, or at least that's my  
3 understanding of the way the modules work. The general  
4 requirements for getting a medical use license will be  
5 included in the main --

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Body.

7 MR. SMITH: -- body, and then any additional  
8 requirements that are specific to that modality would be  
9 included in the modules. So I'm assuming that authorized  
10 users --

11 MR. CAMPER: Is that clear to the reader? I  
12 mean --

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, except it's -- it says in  
14 the body, but one of the things that we have identified  
15 throughout the subcommittee meetings is that it would be  
16 helpful for the authorized users to be included in each  
17 module, because there are sometimes specific things that  
18 you want to make sure that they have experience in that  
19 modality for -- of authorized use.

20 So the authorized users we will move in here,  
21 but the body does say -- and that's why we were discussing  
22 the other day that you do have a tendency to be going back  
23 and forth from the body to the module. But you would have  
24 both documents, or the licensee would have both documents.

25 But if it does seem to get confusing, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 perhaps we should just have very basic information in the  
2 body to include, you know, where you send the license  
3 application to and the place of use. And then, for  
4 example, list everything in items 6 through 9, or 12,  
5 through -- in the module. I guess that's something we can  
6 consider.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, it seems at the very least  
8 there needs to be some kind of reference in item 8 about  
9 the RSO, or the AU possibly being the radiation safety  
10 officer, because as one reads this now, I mean, you're  
11 right, you have to have them both and go back and forth.  
12 But, I mean, maybe the simplest fix is to put something in  
13 there that points out to them that the AU or an RSO, which  
14 may be one and of the same or not be, has responsibility.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. And I -- we can explore  
16 this further, because I think we can do more to make it  
17 more clear.

18 MR. CAMPER: And the second concern that I  
19 raised was under 9.1.1, training program for individuals.  
20 It's not certain to me that that discussion there about  
21 how it should be a team approach, and so forth and so on,  
22 isn't something that should be sort of a lead-in  
23 discussion.

24 MS. HOLAHAN: I think that's -- Bob Quillin  
25 mentioned to put it in the purpose.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. Maybe that will work,  
2 yeah. Yeah. I'm sorry. I guess I didn't hear that, Bob.  
3 Yeah, that's a good suggestion. And --

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think it fits there better.

5 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I think it does, too. I  
6 think it does, too. And then, your training sort of picks  
7 up more consistently with what has gone on before in the  
8 other modules.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

10 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's what I would  
12 recommend.

13 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: Can we go on to page G-4,  
15 then, where we start getting into the listing of items?

16 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. And perhaps for Jim's  
17 information, since he wasn't privy to the last two  
18 subcommittee discussions, we were going to revise the  
19 titles of those sections.

20 MR. SMITH: Okay.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: And training for nursing staff  
22 will become training for staff responsible for the care of  
23 patients undergoing GSR treatment, in your case, and then  
24 we would put, "including nursing," and that encompasses in  
25 case there are aides that are involved or somebody other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 than what would be traditionally classified a nurse.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I understand. I just did one  
3 of these procedures a few days ago, and here is what  
4 really happens. And you're treating patients by external  
5 beam in the morning, in the afternoon. This -- if you're  
6 using a machine for both external beam and stereotactic,  
7 the stereotactic portion ties up that treatment room for  
8 an hour to an hour and a half, two hours.

9 What happens is during the day, like at lunch  
10 time or at the end of the day, the patient goes through  
11 this whole procedure. Physically present are the  
12 radiation oncologist, the neurosurgeon, the physicist,  
13 medical physicist, often a dosimetrist, and several  
14 therapists, technologists. The nurse, except to take care  
15 of the patient before and after the procedure, is not  
16 involved at all, in any way, and is not even near the  
17 radiation and is away from the room.

18 So here is a case where the training for the  
19 nursing staff, where it's crucially important for  
20 brachytherapy low dose rate, it is not as important for  
21 stereotactic. As a matter of fact, it may not be  
22 important at all. I say that only because they are not  
23 involved. There is a team of individuals involved. This  
24 happens during the daytime. It's not being -- it's a  
25 situation where the patient is not being taken care of by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the nurse, basically.

2 Unless you've found some circumstances where  
3 that's not true, I mean --

4 MR. CAMPER: Well, I have seen a circumstance  
5 different than that.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Have you?

7 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I have. In the institution  
8 that I went to, I observed their GSR procedures. They had  
9 a situation where the patient was brought to the GSR  
10 suite. They had a four-point verification source of the  
11 coordinates being dialed into the helmet.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

13 MR. CAMPER: And what they did was the nurse  
14 was involved, and the four individuals -- you had a  
15 physicist, the neurosurgeon, you had a nurse, and the  
16 fourth person might have been a technologist or something  
17 like that, some type --

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Authorized user, was it not?

19 MR. CAMPER: It might have been.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Radiation oncologist.

21 MR. CAMPER: But they would go to the computer  
22 screen and get the coordinates for the helmet settings.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

24 MR. CAMPER: Independently and individually.  
25 Would go from the computer treatment plan, get the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 coordinates themselves, and write them down. They would  
2 then go into the suite, the neurosurgeon would look at his  
3 set of coordinates as written down, set it, write down  
4 what his coordinates were. And then, the second person  
5 would go look at the person on the calipers at that point,  
6 write down what they observed, and each in turn would do  
7 that.

8 They would then go back into the computer  
9 treatment planning room and take their observed value, as  
10 compared to their observed written value, as compared to  
11 their observed treatment plan value on the computer  
12 screen. And the nurse was an active player in that  
13 process.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Really?

15 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: But perhaps if we just have it  
17 as professional staff responsible, and we could include  
18 nurses, etcetera, we are making it more general.

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, you have the phrase  
20 here "for patient during treatment." And if you retain  
21 that phrase, and it covers whoever is involved in the  
22 actual treatment part of it.

23 MR. SMITH: Yeah, I think the main concern is  
24 that if there is some medical complication while they're  
25 undergoing this treatment, and there is not a physician

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 available, the nurses will be able to respond and won't  
2 run away from the GSR unit. I don't know if that's a  
3 practical feeling, but I would like to know that the  
4 nurses understand how the device works, so they won't be  
5 afraid to render assistance to the patient.

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, in that -- I mean, if  
7 there are treatments being done out there where the  
8 authorized user is not physically present, then I would  
9 think that would be a major problem. It's I think --

10 MR. CAMPER: I would agree.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: The only -- I have never even  
12 assumed that that would ever be the case. Maybe I'm being  
13 naive -- that the authorized user is physically present  
14 there through the whole treatment, that there's not a  
15 nurse running this treatment, where a nurse can't get a  
16 couple of hours of training when a patient is going to get  
17 2,000 rads that could kill the patient if it's delivered  
18 in the wrong place. If it's delivered to the optic  
19 chiasm, they would be permanently blind.

20 So I'm assuming that the authorized user is  
21 physically present, and the team is physically present,  
22 that this is not being turned over to a nurse to run.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: The only situation I've seen was  
24 the neurosurgeon and authorized user were present, but I  
25 don't know. I mean, we have no requirement for them to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 physically present, but it could just be the nature of the  
2 procedure would be such that they would be present.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: I'd be very nervous. I mean,  
4 that would -- to me, that would be the same as if I was  
5 having brain surgery and that the neurosurgeon went to  
6 play golf and left a nurse there to finish the operation.  
7 I mean, that's the same thing, the same level of hazard.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: It's not that the nurse is not  
10 a professional; it's that that's not in their whole  
11 training. They can't be trained in an hour to do that.  
12 So I think physical presence, you -- now, you require that  
13 for the HDR, is that correct?

14 MR. CAMPER: Yes, we do.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: That's in the NRC Bulletin 92-  
16 03 and 93-01.

17 MR. CAMPER: That's correct.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: And I don't see why physical  
19 presence shouldn't be -- I can't imagine, that would  
20 really scare me if the authorized user and the physicians  
21 aren't physically present. That's why I assume that it  
22 was less important. See, that's why I think the  
23 brachytherapy training for nurses is so important, because  
24 they're there by themselves, alone, and they have to be,  
25 because the patient is there for 72 hours, day and night,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 through the weekend.

2 MR. CAMPER: Well --

3 MEMBER FLYNN: Where this is a case where the  
4 treatment takes a very short time, and I'm envisioning  
5 this well qualified team who have gone through years of  
6 safety training -- well, years of training, is physically  
7 present. That's -- so if I'm wrong, please --

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, I don't think you're wrong  
9 as a practical matter. I think that's what is going on.  
10 But we don't have such a regulatory requirement. We  
11 impose that upon the HDR user through license condition,  
12 but we do not do that for GSR, and that raises an  
13 interesting question. I mean, should we require that AUs  
14 be there?

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: I agree with Dr. Flynn. I  
16 think that they should be there.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: This is a single, big-time  
18 dose.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Once you give it, you can't  
21 take it back.

22 MR. CAMPER: Correct.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: No, there's no turning to dose.  
24 You can't turn the dose back in. And the part of the  
25 brain being treated, it could be potentially lethal if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1321 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 wrong dose, the wrong place, or cause a permanent injury  
2 like permanent blindness.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: Paralysis, also.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: Paralysis.

5 MR. CAMPER: No, we just have not gotten into  
6 this.

7 MR. SMITH: Yeah. I think you can look at  
8 teletherapy as an example. I mean, routinely, patients  
9 are treated with teletherapy, and there is no physician  
10 present. The differences that the teletherapy doses --

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Smaller.

12 MR. SMITH: -- if I talk to cobalt teletherapy  
13 therapists, I mean, their training has been drilled into  
14 them so much, and they have been through it so much, and  
15 the physicist has calculated the dose, and the setup is --  
16 you know, they're administering 100,000 treatments, and  
17 they're doing it all of the time, both on the cobalt  
18 machine and then they go over to the linear accelerator  
19 and do the same thing, that the doses tend to be where the  
20 single fraction for the central nervous system is so  
21 important.

22 If you give 200 rad to the central nervous  
23 system and it was in error, like the wrong patient, I can  
24 pretty much guarantee you that -- I can't guarantee you,  
25 but I can nearly guarantee you that no harm will come, no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 matter what. If you give 2,000 rad in one single dose to  
2 a part of the brain, you could have -- if something would  
3 go wrong, depending on where you gave it, then permanent  
4 harm could result from that. That would be the  
5 difference.

6 And the teletherapy treatments are spread out  
7 over five weeks or four weeks. This is a one-shot deal.  
8 So that you know that in your quality management program,  
9 you require that -- you know, that a misadministration is  
10 reported to you if the weekly dose exceeds a certain  
11 percentage, and this patient is being treated over four or  
12 five weeks.

13 If small errors occur in the dosimetry and the  
14 physics checks which occur weekly, that dose error is  
15 compensated for in the following week, and this is what  
16 happens in real life, the dose is given a little bit less  
17 so that the total dose is within guidelines. You've got  
18 five weeks of treatments, whereas this is a single-shot  
19 deal. Once it's over, it's over. You know, it's like an  
20 HDR treatment.

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: If you have some reason that  
22 this procedure should not continue, you have to have the  
23 authorized user there to decide whether to abort the  
24 treatment. And this is --

25 MR. CAMPER: Well, this one is a little

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 complicated, because what's the role of the neurosurgeon  
2 in that scenario? I mean, you're doing this for the  
3 neurosurgeon. It's kind of interesting. The AU, in this  
4 case, becomes the hands of the neurosurgeon, if you will.

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's right.

6 MR. CAMPER: It's a strange situation in  
7 radiation.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: If the neurosurgeon is there,  
9 then that -- the neurosurgeon's prime role is to make sure  
10 the helmet is affixed by bringing -- in the proper manner.  
11 The neurosurgeon, the radiation oncologist, and the  
12 diagnostic radiologist are looking at the CAT scan, the MR  
13 scan, the patient, they're making sure of the target --  
14 the neurosurgeon is used to doing stereotactic biopsies,  
15 so they fix a helmet to the patient's head, and they get  
16 three-dimensional coordinates where a tumor is, maybe it's  
17 benign, maybe it's malignant, and they stick a pinpoint  
18 needle right at that location and biopsy that. If it's  
19 cancer, then they go on for treatment.

20 The same scenario is when -- for this  
21 stereotactic radiosurgery. The neurosurgeon is the person  
22 who is trained to fix the device for the three-dimensional  
23 coordinates for -- it's invasive, so he wants to -- he is  
24 the most appropriate person to be fixing in by doing some  
25 minor surgery, where the helmet will fix on the skull.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           And the radiation oncologist's role is more to  
2 do with the radiation, to make sure that -- the authorized  
3 user and radiation oncologist are making sure that  
4 everything seems correct in terms of the physicist running  
5 off all of the dosimetry plans as to the intended  
6 treatment, that something doesn't look strange in terms of  
7 the dose, that there is no critical structures in the  
8 brain, such as the optic chiasm, that's getting more than  
9 -- more dose than intended, because the neurosurgeon  
10 doesn't necessarily understand the risk of complications,  
11 depending on what is being hit with the radiation, where  
12 the radiation oncologist, that's what we're trained to do.  
13 So it is a team approach.

14           MS. HOLAHAN: That's why it's called the team  
15 approach. For purposes of this guide, could I perhaps  
16 suggest that what we might wish to do, then, is combine  
17 Section 9.1.2 with 9.1.3, and just have it as training for  
18 individuals responsible for the planning, administration,  
19 and care of patients, because if you're not going to have  
20 nurses necessarily specific -- the nurses that may be  
21 involved probably do need perhaps more specific training,  
22 and they could just be categorized together, and then that  
23 training would be including the physicist, therapist,  
24 authorized users, neurosurgeon perhaps, to have some  
25 knowledge of the radiation risks and things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1                   MEMBER FLYNN: And can you recommend, instead  
2 of require that? I mean, if it has to be a recommend.  
3 Can you recommend that a neurosurgeon, if appropriate --  
4 in other words, if it's a neurosurgery procedure, if the  
5 neurosurgeon, if appropriate, and the authorized user, you  
6 recommend that they be physically present through the  
7 entire course of the procedure.

8                   In terms of the economics of it, the economics  
9 is probably not important to you, but, you know, you have  
10 to make an impact, an economic impact. Well, the  
11 compensation for this procedure is considerable. So a  
12 licensee cannot come back and say that this will adversely  
13 affect our practice, because it imposes an unnecessary  
14 restriction, etcetera, etcetera, because the compensation  
15 for this treatment is very, very considerable to both the  
16 neurosurgeon and radiation oncologist, and so that that  
17 cannot be an argument.

18                  And I don't think -- I'd be surprised, I mean,  
19 but this is the first time I've even thought of the fact  
20 that perhaps there could be a situation where the  
21 authorized user in other appropriate surgical specialties  
22 are not physically present.

23                  MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I think in the one  
24 instance that we have seen in which there was -- well, it  
25 was not a misadministration, but in which due to a valve

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 failure the -- following the end of the treatment, the bed  
2 did not retract. So it actually -- it took the physicist  
3 to try and do some emergency procedures to try and get the  
4 bed to retract, and then it ended up being -- the whole  
5 team went in and manually pulled the bed out to disconnect  
6 the patient.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: I thought that, actually,  
8 they had to take the frame off of the patient's head  
9 because the valves were stuck.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, they had to go into the  
11 room, disconnect the helmet from the head of the unit, and  
12 then they literally had to manually pull the bed back,  
13 because the hydraulic pressure had -- you know, the valve  
14 had failed and they couldn't retract the bed.

15 MR. CAMPER: Bob, what does Colorado require  
16 for -- in terms of an AU being present, or do you?

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: We haven't thought about  
18 this, but it's a -- we're thinking about it now. I think  
19 it should be.

20 MR. CAMPER: I honestly don't think we thought  
21 about it either. It does raise an interesting question.  
22 I'd like to believe, like Dan is pointing out, that,  
23 Jesus, I mean, you would not do it in the absence of an  
24 AU. But --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: In terms of American College of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 Radiology recommendations, we are -- I'm the Chairman of  
2 the ACR accreditation subcommittee. And as far as the big  
3 committee that writes the ACR standards for radiation  
4 oncology in general, not the ones that Judith Stitt was  
5 talking about, but the -- for the teletherapy, that now a  
6 major change has been that the authorized user, not using  
7 that term, the radiation oncologist be physically present  
8 in the immediate facility of the -- in the immediate  
9 facility of the treatment area, in the vicinity of the  
10 treatment area. Could be somewhere else in the hospital,  
11 even during teletherapy treatments, which is not -- this  
12 is way out -- this is much more significant than a  
13 teletherapy treatment.

14           And they get quite a bit -- the ACR circulated  
15 this to everyone, all radiation oncologists in the  
16 country. They got quite a bit of criticism for it, but  
17 they also got more -- they got quite a bit of support for  
18 it, a tremendous amount of support. And they adopted to  
19 stay with it -- stay with that as a recommendation. Of  
20 course, it's not binding, but it's a standard. You can  
21 imagine that some of the radiation oncologists who don't  
22 meet that standard, because they're not required to.

23           Should there be some sort of an inadvertent  
24 problem? There are some medical legal implications down  
25 the road as to the fact that that person did not meet

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 national standards. You could see where that would come  
2 into play. That wasn't the reason for that. The reason  
3 for the standards was for quality assurance. This is --  
4 it's much more important for HDR and for stereotactic  
5 radiosurgery, much more important than teletherapy. If  
6 there's a level of concern, that's certainly up there with  
7 HDR.

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, we could ultimately  
9 consider such a requirement, of course, again, in the  
10 revision of Part 35. I would think in Part 35, in the  
11 future when we revise it, there will be a separate  
12 section, subpart, that deals with gamma stereotactic  
13 radiosurgery, just like there would be a separate subpart  
14 for HDR, this type of thing.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Can you put a -- I mean, is it  
16 improper to put a sentence that the authorized user, and  
17 other medical staff, as appropriate, should be physically  
18 present during the procedure?

19 MR. CAMPER: No, we could do that. We could  
20 --

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: I'd recommend you do that.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: They're going to interpret that  
23 as being a must, but it's really not a bust.

24 MR. CAMPER: But that comes -- again, that  
25 would then come up under this discussion under the team

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 approach.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Or would it -- actually, if  
3 you're trying to be consistent with the remote  
4 afterloading module, in terms of location, it comes under  
5 operating procedures.

6 MR. CAMPER: Oh, okay.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Unlike teletherapy, you know,  
8 where treatment over five weeks, that should something  
9 occur during treatment, the people there who are most  
10 qualified to intervene, on the spot, immediately, should  
11 be there, just like with HDR. The people who are most  
12 trained to intervene of this treatment that should only  
13 last a few minutes, should be there to intervene.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: So --

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: Moving on to the training  
17 list, we made some changes this morning and yesterday,  
18 which I don't think we need to go over again. Do we?

19 MS. HOLAHAN: No, I'll just --

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: 9.1.2.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: 9.1.2, okay. Do you think those  
22 two, 9.1.2 and 9.1.3, should be combined?

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think there are significant  
24 differences between 9.1.2 and 9.1.3.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Keep them separate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yeah. Because --

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- if there is a nurse, the  
4 nurse may not need to know about the computerized  
5 treatment planning system.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: I think also under 9.1.3 should  
8 be the quality assurance -- the detailed quality assurance  
9 checks. Also, number 6, dosimetry protocol, protocol is  
10 misspelled. But I think detailed quality assurance  
11 checks, detailed pretreatment quality assurance checks,  
12 should be part of the physicist. That's what they do.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, 9.1.3, you changed the  
14 title on that also, didn't you?

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, and I can share these with  
16 Jim afterwards, how we're revising the names of the  
17 titles. I think they are now training for staff  
18 responsible for planning, administration, and care of  
19 patients undergoing GSR treatment.

20 MR. SMITH: Okay. I'll get that from you  
21 later.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. And then there are some  
23 minor changes in some of the other words, and then the  
24 changes in 9.1.4, we will just make that consistent with  
25 the other modules for the training for ancillary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 personnel.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: In this particular case, do  
3 we need to have dietary services entering restricted  
4 areas?

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, I --

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER FLYNN: I agree with you. We can take  
8 that out.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: The patient may be hungry while  
10 they're waiting for their treatment, if they had their  
11 helmet on in the morning.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: There is usually a minimum  
13 amount of time between the placement of the helmet and the  
14 treatment, because it is -- gets uncomfortable.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. I just know that some of  
16 the -- one of the facilities that I visited, they said the  
17 helmet could go on at 7:00 and the patient may receive  
18 treatment at 3:00 in the afternoon.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: Really?

20 MS. HOLAHAN: In which case --

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Keep the patient medicated, you  
22 know, to keep them comfortable and medicated.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, those --

24 MR. SMITH: Actually, it's just the frame,  
25 right? The helmet doesn't go on --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, yes, I'm sorry. The frame.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah. Under that -- are we on  
3 10 now, or where are we?

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: Anything more on 9.1.5 or  
5 9.3?

6 MS. HOLAHAN: And 9.1.5, again, we will make  
7 consistent with the other modules.

8 MR. SMITH: 9.1.5 was -- basically, this goes  
9 beyond what I think you would normally see as contractors.  
10 This would include the people who put together the  
11 treatment suite and also load the unit. I received some  
12 comments that we should include more information about the  
13 design and construction of the temporary hot cell, but I  
14 figure that these people are going to be licensed by the  
15 NRC to perform these activities, and we don't really need  
16 to address that in the medical module.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay. Some of the -- one of the  
18 things that we did in the other modules is we gave  
19 examples of who might be contracted, like therapists,  
20 physicists, nurses, maybe contract employees, to just sort  
21 of -- and that, I think, addresses -- emphasizes what  
22 you're saying.

23 MR. SMITH: But in this case, these people  
24 would actually have an NRC license to come in there and  
25 load these sources into the helmet, or into the unit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 itself.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: We had a discussion yesterday  
4 about -- and I can't remember whether it was in this  
5 paragraph, the 9.1.5, or where it was, about the  
6 reciprocity issues. And there was a proposed reciprocity  
7 sentence which I think needs to be added wherever it's  
8 appropriate.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. It wasn't in this section,  
10 but I know we added it. You're correct. It was under  
11 maintenance, maintenance and servicing.

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: Wherever it was, I just  
13 thought about it now, so --

14 MS. HOLAHAN: You're right. That's a good  
15 point.

16 MR. CAMPER: There's a discussion over under  
17 10.5.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

20 MR. CAMPER: That may lend itself to that  
21 insertion. You're right, that definitely comes to bear.  
22 See where it says, "Must be performed by service companies  
23 specifically licensed to perform such activities. Must  
24 provide a copy of the license," blah, blah, blah, blah,  
25 blah. Probably a good place there to make them aware that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there's reciprocity.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Let's start on 10. Comments?

3 I'd like to comment that your description of the  
4 information on the plans is probably the best one I've  
5 seen of all of the documents here.

6 MR. SMITH: It's a cut and paste right out of  
7 the teletherapy module.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, some of the others were  
9 not as well written.

10 MR. CAMPER: Are you looking at 10.1., do you  
11 mean, facility diagram?

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yeah.

13 MR. CAMPER: The only thing I had on that was  
14 I did have some -- a point here where it says -- I made a  
15 note in the margin, "Adjacent areas and occupancy  
16 factors." You've got, let's see, the type of use of all  
17 -- under item 3, "The type of use of all areas adjoined to  
18 the treatment room, including the areas above and below.  
19 Note that areas should be described as restricted or  
20 unrestricted areas, as defined in" -- you've got the type  
21 thickness and density of the shielding materials used in  
22 all sides of the treatment room, including the floor and  
23 ceiling.

24 Is it adequate for them to simply tell us the  
25 thickness, without -- or are you also looking for some in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 consideration as to how they got to those values?

2 MR. SMITH: I think, basically, when you do  
3 shielding calculations, you need to know what kind of  
4 materials you're dealing with, what kind of concrete  
5 you're pouring in, in order to make the calculations.  
6 Now, I guess they could go ahead and design it and hope  
7 for the best.

8 MR. CAMPER: Well, you also need to know beam  
9 position, occupancy on the other side, and so forth.

10 MR. SMITH: But that's under, what, item 3?

11 MR. CAMPER: GSR is a little different, in the  
12 sense that you don't have the same, you know, beam  
13 movement characteristics as you do with a --

14 MR. SMITH: That's correct. And actually, the  
15 facility I've seen, there is very little shielding in the  
16 walls of the room, because I guess most of the beam is  
17 directed down to the unit. It's usually in a basement  
18 area, so most of the primary beam is heading to the  
19 couched portion of the treatment.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Would there be a hot lab?

21 MR. SMITH: They'd make a hot lab during -- a  
22 temporary hot cell during the loading of these, but I  
23 believe that they disassemble that when they're complete.

24 MR. CAMPER: That's right.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: So would they provide that to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 oh, okay.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Any more comments on 10.1?  
3 If not, we'll go to 10.2. My comment on 10.2 is actually  
4 on the next page, G-8. In the middle of the page, it  
5 says, "Your response to item 11.17 should be one of the  
6 following." And I assume that item refers to the  
7 application forms, as I went back here to try and find  
8 11.17, and I couldn't find one.

9 MR. SMITH: Well, actually, I think this was  
10 one of the renumbering. This would probably be 11.17, but  
11 they were all renumbered. But I think that's supposed to  
12 be item 10.2.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: 10.2, okay.

14 MR. CAMPER: Under item 10.2, number 4. Why  
15 are we looking for that?

16 MR. SMITH: Well, I think we have the  
17 requirement if you have a sealed source, that you have to  
18 perform leak tests on it at certain intervals. I believe  
19 it's six months.

20 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. But you can have a service  
21 do that for you.

22 MR. SMITH: You can, but I believe you can  
23 also do it yourself in-house.

24 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, but here you're saying,  
25 "You must agree to have the following" -- well, "must" is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 too strong, for one thing. "To have the following  
2 radiation protection instruments in your possession or  
3 available for use." And amongst those things, we're  
4 looking for a sodium iodide well crystal hooked to a  
5 multi-channel analyzer.

6 MR. SMITH: Well, I know what you're saying.  
7 It all goes back to the definition "or have access to it."  
8 If you're using a contract service to perform the leak  
9 test, then I guess that's access to one. Basically, it's  
10 the individual has to agree to have some capability to do  
11 the leak test and detect it.

12 MR. CAMPER: Or they can agree to have someone  
13 do it for them.

14 MR. SMITH: Okay. So we could have --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Access to it implies that they  
16 must do it themselves.

17 MR. CAMPER: We don't have a similar  
18 requirement for people who are using brachytherapy sources  
19 in our guidance document.

20 MR. SMITH: Okay. If we had a preamble, "If  
21 you are going to be performing your own leak test, then  
22 you must have"?

23 MR. CAMPER: Well, no. Actually, I think in  
24 the other modules dealing with brachytherapy sources, we  
25 have required survey instruments, radiation monitors, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we have not required them.

2 MR. SMITH: Well, generally, aren't  
3 brachytherapy, especially HDR sources, returned before  
4 they have to do a leak test on them?

5 MR. CAMPER: Pardon me?

6 MR. SMITH: Brachytherapy sources are only  
7 kept for, what, three months at a time? HDR --

8 MS. HOLAHAN: But not -- yeah, not manual --  
9 and you have to -- so you'd have to do leak tests on the  
10 manual sources, or the low dose rate sources I should say.

11 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I don't know what the basis  
12 is for us having four in there. I mean, correct me if I'm  
13 wrong, but we didn't say anything of a similar nature on  
14 --

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Did not --

16 MR. CAMPER: -- brachytherapy.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: -- in the manual. I'm going to  
18 check on the HDR.

19 MR. CAMPER: Now, we talked about leak tests.  
20 Yeah, we did.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: We talked about it under the  
22 radiation safety program.

23 MR. CAMPER: I'm trying to see what did we say  
24 this morning about -- well, let's see, under  
25 brachytherapy, in 11.4, leak tests, what did we say? We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 said, "You must submit procedures for leak testing all  
2 sealed sources, as required pursuant to 11.35.59.  
3 Requirements for possession of sealed sources and  
4 brachytherapy sources."

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Can you use the same type of  
6 language parallel in that section here?

7 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I would think so. See,  
8 what you're going to do is you're going to -- let's see,  
9 you're going to leak test that head at an accessible  
10 position. You're obviously not going to stick your hand  
11 up in there and leak test the actual --

12 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

13 MR. CAMPER: -- source ports themselves. You  
14 would be trying to do some kind of --

15 MR. SMITH: Near successful spaces.

16 MR. CAMPER: Yes, near successful space. And  
17 that leak test -- that wipe, that smear, would be counted  
18 at a level sensitive to detect .005.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, what it says in here is,  
20 "Leak test may be performed in-house or by a contractor,  
21 as long as the method is sensitive to detect .005  
22 microcuries."

23 MR. CAMPER: And you're reading from -- is  
24 that from this guide?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: No, this is remote afterloading.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 MR. CAMPER: Right. So I think parallel  
2 language applies, as opposed to requiring --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Do you have leak testing in  
4 the --

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Teletherapy.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: No, in the --

7 MR. CAMPER: Which one?

8 MS. HOLAHAN: In this module.

9 MR. SMITH: I believe so.

10 MR. CAMPER: GSR?

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. Or is that moved into the  
12 body?

13 MR. CAMPER: Well, you have surveys. You have  
14 on page G-12, under 11.22, you have GSR survey reports.  
15 Let's see, no, that's not it. This is just radiation  
16 surveys.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: It may have been because it is  
18 addressed in the body.

19 MR. CAMPER: That's right. It is --

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Again, part of that problem is  
21 we're now getting inconsistencies between the modules.

22 MR. SMITH: I believe it was taken out.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

24 MR. CAMPER: Well, it seems that what you  
25 really need is a discussion of leak tests in this module,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1325 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in a fashion parallel to what we've done in the other  
2 modules, in pointing out to them how it needs to be leak  
3 tested at the nearest point of access, and similar  
4 language that they can do it themselves, or they can use a  
5 service.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay. Is that in the remote  
7 afterloader module that --

8 MS. HOLAHAN: It's in the remote after -- and  
9 the manual.

10 MR. CAMPER: And the manual, right. And in  
11 the manual, Jim, it's 7.4.

12 MR. SMITH: Okay. Now, the section that we  
13 were in, though, 10.2, is for survey instruments and  
14 radiation monitors that a licensee must agree to have.

15 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. But what I'm trying to  
16 say, that's what my point is. I don't think that a GSR  
17 licensee has to have a sodium iodide crystal with an MCA.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Or have access --

19 MR. SMITH: I'm sure they have to, so this is  
20 an example of one that would meet the requirements.

21 MR. CAMPER: But again --

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Could we say "have access to it  
23 through a contractual" --

24 MR. CAMPER: Why do you have to have access to  
25 it? If I -- what if I want to use a commercial entity to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 do my leak test? I have a physicist who comes in  
2 quarterly.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: That's through the contractual  
4 arrangement.

5 MR. CAMPER: Right. Does my leak testing. I  
6 don't have to have an MCA and a sodium iodide crystal  
7 under that circumstance.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: I agree with Larry on this.  
9 I don't think it's a necessary requirement. I mean, it  
10 would be nice to have, obviously, but the requirement is  
11 the ability to do the leak test, either yourself or  
12 through a contractor.

13 MR. CAMPER: Right.

14 MEMBER QUILLIN: And that needs to be put in  
15 11, I think. That's consistent with the other one.

16 MR. CAMPER: I have a broader question, and  
17 maybe it's -- as I read number 2, maybe it's an  
18 opportunity to raise the question. And I think I know the  
19 answer before I raise the question, but I will -- to  
20 stimulate discussion.

21 As I read through here, and look at number 3  
22 under 10.2, we -- well, it actually starts off in number  
23 1. We reference a portable survey meter meeting the  
24 requirements of 35.620. We, in item 3, we talk about a  
25 dosimetry system for making full calibration and spotcheck

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 measurements, described in 630.

2 Elsewhere in here we use very -- a much  
3 stronger reference to the language in the 35.600 series.  
4 Do we have an interpretation from the --

5 MR. SMITH: We do. We have actually had a  
6 technical assistance request from Region 1 that requests  
7 that we interpret whether or not GSR is actually a form of  
8 teletherapy.

9 MR. CAMPER: And so we have that --

10 MR. SMITH: We have no legal objection to it  
11 by the Office of General Counsel, in which we said that  
12 GSR is a special form of teletherapy. Therefore, the --

13 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Well, I did not remember  
14 that. That's good. Good. Because we make strong  
15 regulatory reference throughout here to that, and I want  
16 to make sure we had covered that base. That's good.  
17 Okay.

18 You know, we have done that with HDR and  
19 brachytherapy, of course, specific interpretation.

20 MR. SMITH: We actually addressed that  
21 specifically about two years ago.

22 MR. CAMPER: Good.

23 MR. SMITH: All right. So, where are we here,  
24 Bob?

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: We're at the bottom of page

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 G-8.

2 MR. SMITH: Okay.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: The last comment I had on  
4 this section was discussion on the paragraph, "A service  
5 company may not have a license," etcetera, etcetera. The  
6 way this bottom half of the page is paragraphed, your  
7 response to item now 10.2 should be one of the following,  
8 colon, and then you have a large paragraph, and then you  
9 have a second large paragraph. And the first time I read  
10 it, I thought the second large paragraph had something to  
11 do with -- should be one of the following.

12 MR. SMITH: I see.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: And if you could --

14 MR. SMITH: Sort of clean that up, so that 1,  
15 2, and 3 of that first paragraph --

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

17 MR. SMITH: Okay.

18 MR. CAMPER: Well, the other thing, too, on  
19 that particular paragraph is the first sentence kind of  
20 threw me a little bit. I had to read it several times  
21 before I could pick up what your theme was. And I think  
22 what you were saying in this paragraph is if you're going  
23 to use a service company to do this, recognize they may or  
24 may not be licensed.

25 MR. SMITH: They may have radium source that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 they use to calibrate their sources, and they may be an  
2 agreement state.

3 MR. CAMPER: Well, but a service company could  
4 be licensed by an agreement state and be perfectly  
5 acceptable as well.

6 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: So you're saying in that first  
8 sentence, the service company that may not have a license  
9 can't do your calibration, right?

10 MR. CAMPER: Right. That's what he's saying.

11 MS. BHALLA: No. The last three lines, it  
12 says, "then send their procedures."

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

14 MS. BHALLA: If they don't have a license,  
15 then send their procedures, so that we can review. And  
16 just because it doesn't have a license, doesn't mean that  
17 --

18 MS. HOLAHAN: You can't use it.

19 MS. BHALLA: Right. You can't use or they are  
20 not --

21 MR. SMITH: We've done that in a few  
22 situations, even where they had a license but it wasn't  
23 specifically to perform instrument calibrations. The one  
24 I think of is where a nuclear power plant was offering to  
25 calibrate the survey instruments for the small university

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 down the street, and what we said was even though they're  
2 not specifically licensed to do calibrations, if they will  
3 provide you with a copy of their procedures for the  
4 instruments, and we'll review them and look at them as  
5 though the licensee were actually performing procedures,  
6 and base our judgment on that.

7 MR. CAMPER: Well, yeah, but -- I'm with you.  
8 I understand. But couldn't you do something to that first  
9 sentence? Rather than saying, "A service company may not  
10 have a license because, perhaps, for example, it is  
11 located in a non-agreement state, uses radium, a  
12 radioactive material not regulated by the NRC." I mean,  
13 what are you trying to say there? You can calibrate a  
14 survey meter with materials other than what we regulate.

15 MR. SMITH: Yeah. But you can also --

16 MR. CAMPER: I mean, radium is an example.

17 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

18 MR. CAMPER: So what are we trying to say  
19 there?

20 MEMBER FLYNN: I agree with you. I think that  
21 sentence has to be totally rewritten.

22 MR. SMITH: Okay.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: The radium is really  
24 immaterial.

25 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, it really is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: The radium just confuses it. I  
2 would just take that out.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: I think he is just trying to  
4 describe why it doesn't have -- why it wouldn't have a  
5 license, and yet it does instrument calibrations, right?

6 MR. SMITH: If you were in a non-agreement  
7 state and had a radium source, you wouldn't necessarily  
8 have a non -- an agreement state license, right, not  
9 necessarily even have a license by any regulated body.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think all you need to say  
11 is if a service company does not have a license, you need  
12 to submit the description of the radioactive sources and  
13 procedures --

14 MR. CAMPER: That's right.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- used by that company.

16 MR. CAMPER: That's right. That's the point.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: If the service company doesn't  
18 have a license or is not specifically authorized on the  
19 license to provide --

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes, just submit the  
21 procedures and --

22 MR. CAMPER: Have we gone into this in the  
23 other modules?

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: Not in this detail.

25 MR. SMITH: I would imagine in teletherapy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Pardon me?

2 MR. SMITH: Teletherapy is in there.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: It's not in yet, no, but --

4 MR. CAMPER: What have we said about -- this  
5 is about survey instrumentation, right, calibration of  
6 survey instrumentation?

7 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: I guess the question is is  
9 should this actually be in? This type of detail should  
10 perhaps be in the body, because this does apply to all of  
11 them.

12 MR. CAMPER: Well, if you're going to --  
13 that's right. If you're going to -- in the general part  
14 of 10.8, if you're going to use a company that calibrates  
15 your survey meters, your survey detection instrumentation,  
16 you've got to indicate who it is, or submit the procedures  
17 they will follow.

18 MR. SMITH: Okay.

19 MR. CAMPER: Now, many times these companies  
20 have gone through and had their procedures submitted and  
21 reviewed and they're on a list. It used to be called the  
22 STIS list, or something like that.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.

24 MR. CAMPER: I think that still exists. I'm  
25 not sure how formal it is this day and time, but it still

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 does exist. But in that case, those procedures had been  
2 reviewed and approved, if you will, and found to be  
3 acceptable, I should say.

4 And, therefore, in recognizing -- when  
5 reviewers see that name of that company, XYZ Consulting  
6 Company, they know that, okay, XYZ can do survey meter  
7 calibrations. If not, that company or that physicist  
8 needs to submit their procedures, and we look to see if  
9 they are at least equivalent to those in Reg. Guide 10.8,  
10 Appendix C, I think it is, right?

11 So that really is --

12 MR. SMITH: Well, we can do that. We can --

13 MR. CAMPER: -- in the primary body of the  
14 submission. It may not be best served, at this point, in  
15 the guidance document, because we didn't get into this at  
16 all, I don't think, did we, in the other modules?

17 MS. HOLAHAN: No.

18 MR. CAMPER: And that's probably the rationale  
19 why we did not.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Well --

21 MR. CAMPER: Right?

22 MS. HOLAHAN: I don't know the rationale why  
23 it wasn't addressed in the others. Having authored one of  
24 them, it probably didn't cross my mind. But --

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: When you have multiple

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 authors, that's what you expect.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: That's right.

3 MR. CAMPER: And I don't mean to beat you up.

4 But it just -- it's -- I don't know, it's not -- it

5 doesn't seem like --

6 MR. SMITH: No, I think you're right. It's

7 generic enough in the wording that it can be moved up or

8 some other wording can be devised in the main body of

9 10.8.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

11 MR. SMITH: Because just about everything --

12 MS. HOLAHAN: I think we really need to sit

13 down and look at what we need to have in the main body and

14 what needs to be in the individual. Right now, we're

15 getting confused because some modules have some things and

16 other modules don't.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: Moving on --

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- to 10.5. Any comments?

20 MR. CAMPER: Well, just the one we've already

21 discussed quickly, and that was the reciprocity. This may

22 be a good point to make it.

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes. As a matter of fact, I

24 did highlight it in here.

25 MR. CAMPER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER QUILLIN: 10.6, viewing systems. 10.7,  
2 warning systems and access control. 10.8, adequacy of  
3 shielding. I have one comment, and that's on 2.e, where  
4 it says, "All patients treated in one hour using the  
5 critical orientation" --

6 MR. SMITH: There's no orientation.

7 MEMBER QUILLIN: Pardon?

8 MR. SMITH: I guess there's no orientation  
9 with GSR, other than they flip the patient face down  
10 sometimes and face up.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, that was one issue.  
12 And my question is, Dr. Flynn, how many patients can you  
13 treat in one hour with this machine?

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, I've never used the gamma  
15 knife or the cobalt. With the stereotactic radiosurgery  
16 with the accelerator, it's just that the quality assurance  
17 checks and the setup, verification of the setup, and the  
18 treatment takes long enough where it's tying up the  
19 accelerator for at least one hour for one treatment. The  
20 treatment itself is actually fairly short. It's a matter  
21 of minutes, five minutes, 10 minutes.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Depending on how --

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Depending on how many --

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: One case I observed --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Shorter time, the actual beam

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 on time is not tremendous. But everything that goes up to  
2 that point gets considerable --

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: One case I saw, once they put  
4 the patient in the room, it was, you know, on the order of  
5 an hour.

6 MS. BHALLA: Yeah. Even with gamma knife, the  
7 -- I have seen was at the most one patient, which took the  
8 entire day, too much, between the localization and, you  
9 know, patient, etcetera, and --

10 MEMBER FLYNN: But the time in the actual  
11 treatment room is what we're talking about.

12 MS. BHALLA: The actual treatment also was not  
13 -- there was -- they couldn't -- the way it set up was the  
14 whole team is concentrated on this one patient, and even  
15 to think of another patient the same day, let alone same  
16 hour, just seems not possible.

17 MR. SMITH: Well, the facility I saw had two  
18 different systems set up, so that they could actually be  
19 lining up two patients to be treated at one time. So it's  
20 conceivable that they could actually treat two patients in  
21 an hour.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. I've been to two  
23 facilities that say they do -- on a busy day, they'll do  
24 three to four patients in a day. But that's a full day's  
25 work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: That's pretty busy.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. They can do that much, but  
3 I don't -- so, again, yeah, I guess if you had them all --

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: How long were they actually  
5 in the room?

6 MR. CAMPER: Two hours.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I guess the question is is  
8 they're not actually in the room during the treatment  
9 planning. I mean, they're down there and everything, but  
10 I think --

11 MR. CAMPER: The room is tied up.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

13 MR. CAMPER: You're going from the placement  
14 and the treatment planning and all of that, but the room  
15 isn't ready. The room is waiting until the patient is --

16 MS. HOLAHAN: And I guess it depends --

17 MR. CAMPER: -- prepped, ready, and then --  
18 and the actual procedure itself, of course, doesn't take a  
19 long time.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: But it also depends on how many  
21 shots you're doing for an individual patient. I think in  
22 the cases that I've seen they're doing more than one  
23 position, so then they have to redo the planning again, or  
24 realign the --

25 MR. CAMPER: Spatial fractionation as it were.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Correct.

2 MR. CAMPER: Right.

3 MR. SMITH: Would you recommend that I take  
4 the examples out?

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think what they should use  
6 is a realistic situation.

7 MR. SMITH: Okay.

8 MS. BHALLA: But after beam size, maximum beam  
9 on time --

10 MR. SMITH: Okay.

11 MS. BHALLA: -- rather than patient --

12 MR. SMITH: Okay.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: But it may -- maximum beam size,  
14 does that address the number of --

15 MR. CAMPER: Plugs?

16 MS. HOLAHAN: -- plugs? Is that what that is  
17 referring to?

18 MR. SMITH: Actually, I was thinking the  
19 collimator size, because they have several different  
20 sizes.

21 MR. CAMPER: That's right. You can change the  
22 size, you can -- and you can plug them.

23 MR. SMITH: Yeah.

24 MR. CAMPER: Well, I don't think it's all  
25 patients treated in one hour. That's not it. Worst case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 scenarios are maximum opening septums, no portals plugged,  
2 time that the door is open, because, remember, this is a  
3 heavily shielded --

4 MR. SMITH: Unit, yeah.

5 MR. CAMPER: -- unit.

6 MR. SMITH: Actually, it's --

7 MR. CAMPER: So if I'm looking at shielding,  
8 I'm not worried about, so many times, about one patient in  
9 one hour. I'm worried about what's the maximum beam  
10 exposure probability, and that would be door opened, the  
11 big one.

12 MR. SMITH: Well, actually, this is for when  
13 you're trying to do the calculations, is to make sure that  
14 the dose limits outside meet the Part 20 requirements.

15 MR. CAMPER: Oh, I understand that. I  
16 understand that.

17 MR. SMITH: I think on a normal work day, you  
18 wouldn't expect them to have the sources exposed with the  
19 door open. But I guess it's not uncommon.

20 MR. CAMPER: But that very thing is what  
21 you're bringing in to bear. That's exactly -- when you're  
22 doing those calculations for those walls, that's the  
23 primary consideration, because your ambient radiation as a  
24 result of the design of the head has got to be pretty low.  
25 If you add a bit of distance to it, you get into a --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. SMITH: Well, maybe we're talking about  
2 the wrong door. You're not talking about the door into  
3 the treatment room, right?

4 MR. CAMPER: No, I'm talking about the door on  
5 the unit.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay.

7 MR. CAMPER: Oh, I'm sorry.

8 MR. SMITH: Okay.

9 MR. CAMPER: No, I'm talking about when -- the  
10 worst case exposure scenarios are when that door is  
11 opened, the largest opening septums are in place and there  
12 are no plugs.

13 MR. SMITH: I think probably, yeah, and also  
14 when the doors are opened before the helmet actually moves  
15 up.

16 MR. CAMPER: Right.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

18 MR. CAMPER: The door open. Yeah, there's a  
19 point there, as you know, where the doors open and the  
20 couch is going in. Those are your worst case exposure  
21 scenarios, and that's what you're designing to.

22 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

23 MR. CAMPER: And it would be different at  
24 different walls and at different distances, of course.

25 MR. SMITH: Okay. That's a good example.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: So those kinds of things are your  
2 worst case situations.

3 I have a question on (f). It's not clear -- I  
4 have two problems with (f). Number one is it's not clear  
5 why you're saying "a consideration of continuous  
6 occupancy, i.e., occupancy factor of one." You're saying  
7 they must consider that.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: We --

9 MR. CAMPER: But they could demonstrate other  
10 occupancy factors, and then, so, therefore, they wouldn't  
11 necessarily have to consider one.

12 MR. SMITH: That's right.

13 MR. CAMPER: And the other one is I think the  
14 reference to 20.1301(c) doesn't work, because I don't have  
15 to consider an occupancy factor of one. It's not that I  
16 don't have to consider an occupancy factor of one, if I'm  
17 going to move to a 20.1301 position. That is not -- one  
18 does not have anything to do with the other one.

19 MR. SMITH: Okay.

20 MR. CAMPER: And secondly, the 20.1301 is only  
21 a temporary provision to allow you to go to 500 millirem  
22 for some period of time. So I think it doesn't line up.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: The other -- yesterday, when we  
24 discussed the remote afterloading on this issue, we  
25 modified it to say, "The calculations that determine the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 dose received by individual present in unrestricted areas  
2 should consider an occupancy factor appropriate for the  
3 possible use of the adjacent area." So that it left it to  
4 the licensee to tell us what the occupancy factor was for  
5 the adjacent rooms.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: I like that.

7 MR. CAMPER: Yes, that's really -- that's  
8 exactly what will happen when they're designing the  
9 shielding.

10 MR. SMITH: Okay. So this is remote  
11 afterloaders, coming from 2?

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, it's my -- it's the  
13 handwritten copy that you just -- or marked copy.

14 MR. SMITH: Okay.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Page 20.

16 MEMBER QUILLIN: Any more on this, Larry?

17 MR. CAMPER: No, I think that's it.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: Let's go on to 11.

19 MR. CAMPER: Did we speed, Jim, up enough on  
20 this one?

21 (Laughter.)

22 I don't mean to. You've done a good job, but  
23 there's just a couple of things that --

24 MR. SMITH: It's Friday. I can take it.

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.21?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Before we get to 11.21, just we  
2 were going to insert 11.4 and insert the leak tests in  
3 there.

4 MR. SMITH: Okay.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Based on earlier discussions.

6 MR. CAMPER: Actually, I take that back. I do  
7 have one thing. In (g), where we list millirems and  
8 millisieverts, etcetera, etcetera, I guess we have to move  
9 toward the metrification, don't we?

10 MR. SMITH: Yeah.

11 MR. CAMPER: We have to be listing both  
12 English and SI units?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: He has.

14 MR. SMITH: Not there.

15 MR. CAMPER: No, he hasn't either.

16 MR. SMITH: Oh, yeah, I do. Millirems and  
17 millisieverts.

18 MR. CAMPER: Millirem -- no, no, I mean,  
19 classically how you list them. You list the English  
20 value. You list the value, and you immediately behind it  
21 put what that is in the unit.

22 I think we've done -- expressed in millirems  
23 in one hour. Wouldn't you then have to put the SI unit  
24 that corresponds right there behind it, parenthetically?  
25 I believe you do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 MR. SMITH: I think, actually, what --

2 MR. CAMPER: I think there's a format for  
3 doing that.

4 MR. SMITH: The way we've been doing it  
5 recently is the SI units and then the English units in  
6 brackets --

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

8 MR. SMITH: -- after it.

9 MR. CAMPER: Yeah. And we had a discussion a  
10 couple of days ago or so which one went first.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: I think now it's the  
13 international units.

14 MR. CAMPER: I think you're right. I think  
15 you're right.

16 MR. SMITH: SI units for --

17 MEMBER FLYNN: It used to be the other way  
18 around, but now --

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, it's --

20 MR. CAMPER: So take a -- just take a look see  
21 at that, make sure we're --

22 MR. SMITH: Okay.

23 MEMBER QUILLIN: On to 11 again.

24 (Laughter.)

25 I'll let you go this time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 (Laughter.)

2 MEMBER FLYNN: We're on 11.21, are we?

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.21.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: I had one point here, and this  
5 brings me back to the old days of HDR, Indiana,  
6 Pennsylvania. And that is that maybe it's -- maybe I  
7 missed it. That we also have -- all equipment necessary  
8 to handle an emergency is available and immediately in the  
9 room, or however you want to put it, just like we do for  
10 HDR.

11 I mean, in the HDR, we require the things such  
12 as wire cutters, whether or not the wire will be cut or  
13 not, but in case it had to be that it's there, that suture  
14 removal equipment is there, and anything necessary to --  
15 all equipment necessary for emergency procedures is  
16 available and immediately accessible in the room.

17 It won't take up much space. It will take up  
18 a small part of one drawer, the things I'm thinking of.

19 This instance that you've cited, where a  
20 patient had to be taken out of a -- a valve failed, and  
21 they had everything there to remove the helmet there,  
22 rather than take the patient someplace else in the  
23 hospital and remove the helmet, right? They had the --  
24 like in our facility, we have the wrenches to remove the  
25 helmet and remove the frame right there in the room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Actually --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: But in some places, they may be  
3 going back to some place in the surgical suite, or  
4 something.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Actually, there are two long-  
6 handled tools you can use to separate the helmet from the  
7 head. And in the particular case, they had one of the two  
8 tools, but at that time they didn't have the other one.  
9 They were only provided to -- they did not have the second  
10 tool. I think the manufacturer has, since that time,  
11 provided all licensees with the tool that will rapidly  
12 disconnect the helmet from the head.

13 MEMBER FLYNN: I don't think you should depend  
14 on the good will of a manufacturer and the thoughtfulness  
15 of the licensee. I think you should require that they  
16 have those tools there. I mean, I think it should be in  
17 there. It should be that --

18 MS. HOLAHAN: What are they, remote -- there's  
19 a special name for those tools.

20 MR. SMITH: I can't remember. It's a special  
21 kind of --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: It doesn't even have to be  
23 specific. You can say that "all equipment necessary for  
24 -- all equipment necessary for emergency procedures should  
25 be immediately accessible in the treatment room." And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 then you could put, "For example, these may include," and  
2 then you can list the other things.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: Any more comments on 11.21?

5 I have two comments on 11.22. 10 CFR 35.641  
6 requires you to perform a survey, but 10 CFR 35.645  
7 requires you to mail a copy of the survey.

8 MR. SMITH: Okay.

9 MEMBER QUILLIN: And it's not -- 10 CFR 36.606  
10 is 10 CFR 35.606.

11 MR. SMITH: Thank you.

12 MR. CAMPER: Also, the paragraph on page G-13,  
13 where it says, "In order to fulfill the requirement in  
14 30.6 for reporting the results of the radiation survey to  
15 the appropriate Commission," that should be NRC as opposed  
16 to Commission, "Regional Office, in 30 days following  
17 completion of the action." Why --

18 MR. SMITH: Where is this? I'm sorry.

19 MR. CAMPER: G-13.

20 MR. SMITH: G-13.

21 MR. CAMPER: Under item 11.22.

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: Second paragraph.

23 MR. CAMPER: Second paragraph. "Commission"  
24 should be "NRC."

25 MR. SMITH: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. CAMPER: And secondly, why are we  
2 expecting this survey to be reported to us within 30 days?

3 MR. SMITH: That's in the regulations.

4 MR. CAMPER: But we don't get all surveys of  
5 these things in 30 days.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: I didn't have the regulation,  
7 so I couldn't cross reference it.

8 MR. CAMPER: Okay. 35.641, what does that do?  
9 Let's see, okay, so we have to do a survey, blah, blah,  
10 blah, a survey, get a bunch of values, do some surveys.

11 MS. BHALLA: It's in the 314 requirements.

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: 35.645 is the mailing the  
13 reports in within 30 days.

14 MR. CAMPER: Okay. That's it, yeah. It's  
15 30.645, not 30.6.

16 MS. HOLAHAN: 35.645?

17 MR. CAMPER: Yes.

18 MEMBER QUILLIN: And they use the term  
19 "Commission Regional Office" in that regulation, by the  
20 way.

21 MR. CAMPER: 35.645?

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

23 MR. CAMPER: Well, I don't think that's  
24 consistent with the format. We can doublecheck that, Jim.  
25 I think when you're referring to the NRC staff or the NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 regional office, it's referred to -- the Nuclear  
2 Regulatory Commission office or staff is referred to as  
3 the NRC. When you're referring to the Commission, you're  
4 referring to the Commission itself.

5 MR. SMITH: Okay. I can take that out.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: That's a change in policy since  
7 this was -- Part 35 was written.

8 MR. CAMPER: That's right. And what Trish is  
9 saying is she thinks that is a change in policy, since  
10 Part 35 was written and revised in '87, and that's  
11 probably correct.

12 MR. SMITH: Okay.

13 MR. CAMPER: But doublecheck that point. I  
14 think that's the way it is. I could be wrong, but let's  
15 just make sure.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Where are we now?

17 MR. CAMPER: I think we're still on 11.22, on  
18 page G-13, I think, right, Bob?

19 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Again, when you go through  
21 this, like in number 9, activity source in curies, you've  
22 got to just look at all of the -- every time you have a --  
23 when you go through all of these documents, every time you  
24 have units, and you make sure it's all consistent, that  
25 you put the SI units and then the English units in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 parentheses. Just -- you know, go through all of the  
2 modules at the same time and just for that purpose.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes. That will be sort of one  
4 of the -- as we go through the final editorial checks to  
5 check that. I think we have traditionally used curies in  
6 many of these, because licensees are sometimes confused  
7 with becquerels.

8 MR. SMITH: Some people don't deal with curies  
9 either.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Milligram radium equivalents.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Any more comments on 11.22?  
12 Just a question I had for my own information. Item 16, if  
13 the GSR unit or its sources were removed, provide the date  
14 of removal and the name, so forth, who took it. Is this  
15 survey required to be done on removal? Is that part of  
16 the regulation? I didn't read the regulation.

17 MR. CAMPER: Jim, where did all of these  
18 surveys come from?

19 MR. SMITH: They actually came out of the --

20 MR. CAMPER: Manufacturers? Where did they  
21 come from, the manufacturers?

22 MR. SMITH: No, these came out of a  
23 teletherapy guide.

24 MR. CAMPER: Well, let me ask you a question,  
25 then. Maybe that prompts me. I look at 11, "Provide the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 maximum and average radiation levels measured at one  
2 meter" -- that's about what, three feet, right?

3 MR. SMITH: Yes.

4 MR. CAMPER: -- "from the sources in the off  
5 position." When is a GSR unit off?

6 MR. SMITH: When the doors are closed.

7 MR. CAMPER: When the doors are closed. All  
8 right.

9 So how am I going to measure? I guess I  
10 could, what, put some platform or something inside and --

11 MR. SMITH: No. Actually, this is a  
12 measurement for the safety of the unit itself. It is not  
13 unlike when you do a measurement on a teletherapy unit or  
14 a radiography unit. You have to have a certain dose rate  
15 at a distance.

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, then, how does that follow  
17 the following sentence, then? "The average radiation  
18 level may be obtained by averaging measurements taken at  
19 14 to 26 points on the surface of the sphere, one meter in  
20 radius centered on the isocenter of the sources."

21 MEMBER FLYNN: You may get different exposure  
22 rates at different positions.

23 MR. CAMPER: But my isocenter --

24 MEMBER FLYNN: The orientation from the --

25 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MS. BHALLA: This is when the sources are  
2 still -- I mean --

3 MR. CAMPER: In the shielded position.

4 MS. BHALLA: Machine is not turned on.  
5 Machine is off, and yet there will be some radiation  
6 coming through the head, around the unit.

7 MR. CAMPER: But how are you measuring that  
8 when you're doing it on the isocenter of the sources?  
9 What do you mean by "isocenter" in this case?

10 MR. SMITH: Well --

11 MR. CAMPER: Do you mean the point where all  
12 of the beams converge?

13 MR. SMITH: Yes, that's what I'm assuming.  
14 Well --

15 MR. CAMPER: That's inside the head.

16 MR. SMITH: I guess mathematically you could  
17 figure that the isocenter is somewhere outside --

18 MS. BHALLA: Right. You can -- where one  
19 meter would be.

20 MR. CAMPER: Well, what am I getting when I do  
21 averaging measurements at 14 to 26 points on the surface  
22 of the sphere, one meter in radius, when I have an  
23 isocenter that is on the order of a millimeter or two?

24 MS. HOLAHAN: If the isocenter is in the  
25 middle and you're doing your measurements one meter from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that, so around the outside of the head basically, right?

2 MR. SMITH: Like when you do a measurement on  
3 a teletherapy unit. You have little points on the head,  
4 and you place a meter stick on it and go perpendicular to  
5 --

6 MR. CAMPER: So what is it? This is --

7 MS. BHALLA: This is really referred to as the  
8 head leakage measurements.

9 MR. CAMPER: Right.

10 MS. BHALLA: And you can, by knowing the --  
11 how much is that sphere from the focal point for all of  
12 these beams --

13 MR. CAMPER: I understand what you're saying.  
14 But in this case, your sphere, your one meter radius  
15 sphere, is inside the head, correct?

16 MR. SMITH: Correct.

17 MS. BHALLA: Yes.

18 MR. SMITH: Well, I --

19 MS. BHALLA: No. It's not exactly one meter.  
20 It could be --

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: You have an imaginary sphere  
22 here, which is one meter around the isocenter of the  
23 sources.

24 MR. CAMPER: What is the isocenter of the  
25 sources in this example?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 MR. SMITH: It's where the beams intersect.

2 MR. CAMPER: Where the 201 beams merge.

3 MR. SMITH: Right.

4 MEMBER FLYNN: But for teletherapy, this new  
5 teletherapy, it reads as follows, and the other module we  
6 won't get to probably. The average radiation level maybe  
7 obtained by averaging measurements taken at 14 points on  
8 the surface of a sphere, one meter in radius, centered on  
9 the source. This is for teletherapy.

10 MR. SMITH: And since we don't have a single  
11 source for that, I took a reference point as being --

12 MR. CAMPER: Okay. So what you've got is  
13 you've got -- okay. So you're coming out a meter, and  
14 you're taking these -- you're taking 14 to 26 measurements  
15 at a meter from the head, right?

16 MR. SMITH: Yeah.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: It certainly would be easier to  
18 take the measurements a meter from the head, actually,  
19 than try to figure out where the center is. But --

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Actually, you don't know  
21 where the isocenter in the sources is. You know where the  
22 isocenter of the beam is.

23 MR. SMITH: That's right. Mathematically, I  
24 guess you could figure it out. You could add up all of  
25 their coordinates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: It would be a lot easier if you  
2 could take it a meter -- just a meter from the surface of  
3 the head, surface of the machine.

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: So, actually, what you really  
5 want to do is you want to imagine your isocenter of this  
6 unit, wherever it is, and then take the measurements. And  
7 then that's just your guess as --

8 MR. SMITH: Yeah. That's my guess as to where  
9 the average --

10 MEMBER FLYNN: It says the sources went out a  
11 meter from the center of the machine.

12 MEMBER QUILLIN: No, I just said a meter from  
13 the center of the head.

14 MR. SMITH: Yeah, that would be the isocenter,  
15 and I think if, mathematically, you worked it out, that  
16 would be the average location of the activity. It would  
17 be somewhere close to there. It would probably be --

18 MR. CAMPER: I understand what you're doing  
19 now. It's --

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: It seems to me that it would  
21 be just easier to -- well, you can say you can go through  
22 that whole exercise of trying to figure it out, or, as an  
23 alternate, you can --

24 MR. SMITH: I think basically since it's a  
25 hemisphere, or you're -- the manufacturer probably can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 tell you how far it is from the surface of that unit to  
2 the isocenter.

3 MR. CAMPER: Well, here's another --

4 MR. SMITH: And then it might be a simple  
5 matter of placing a stick on the outside of --

6 MR. CAMPER: But here is -- okay. I follow  
7 you. I'm with you now. Dan's point is interesting,  
8 because if you stop and think about it, if you're taking  
9 measurements over 14 to 26 points of an imaginary sphere,  
10 one meter from the head, that is a more representative  
11 explanation of the actual exposure rate than saying that  
12 you're taking it one meter from the isocenter, because the  
13 sources are in the head of the unit.

14 And if I do a measurement at one meter from  
15 the actual placement of the sources, I am getting a truer  
16 indication of the ambient exposure rate than if I'm taking  
17 it one meter from the isocenter. In other words, you've  
18 got a beam coming down in the center. I'm measuring one  
19 meter from that. What exposure rate do I get at one meter  
20 from that, as compared to one meter from the actual head  
21 of the device itself?

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Probably much higher.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Probably much higher.

24 MR. CAMPER: Probably much higher. Now, what  
25 are we trying to get at here? We're looking at what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 the average exposure at 100 centimeters?

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: You're doing a leakage  
3 measurement on the head.

4 MR. CAMPER: That's right. That's all you're  
5 doing. So --

6 MR. SMITH: Generally, at one meter, you're --

7 MR. CAMPER: So why don't you take your  
8 measurements --

9 MR. SMITH: -- of the sources so that you can  
10 assume that's a whole body dose. Whereas, if you get up  
11 real close to the unit, then you might be getting --

12 MR. CAMPER: The point is, you can't get more  
13 than 10 mr per hour and meter, right?

14 MR. SMITH: Yeah.

15 MS. BHALLA: Right. That's the max.

16 MR. CAMPER: So why you just measure it, 14 to  
17 26 points at one meter?

18 MR. SMITH: Yeah. But from where, Larry? I  
19 mean, there is 201 sources in there. What are you going  
20 to use as your reference point for one meter?

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: Well, if the manufacturer  
22 can't tell you, then you're just going to have to guess.  
23 I don't think I would go through the exercise of --

24 MR. CAMPER: Well, what I'm saying there, Jim,  
25 is if you do your measurement at one meter from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 isocenter, you get a value. Let's say that value, for  
2 sake of discussion, is -- just pick a number. Say it's  
3 20. If I do my measurement at one meter from the sources,  
4 okay, that value is going to be, let's say, I don't know,  
5 lower. It's going to be lower. Let's say 10, all right?

6 The bottom line is I can't exceed 10 millirems  
7 -- an element of 10 milliroentgens per hour at a meter.  
8 Right?

9 MR. SMITH: Right.

10 MR. CAMPER: So what is the relationship of  
11 the value I get, then, between a measurement taken at one  
12 meter from the isocenter, as compared to one meter from  
13 the sources themselves?

14 MR. SMITH: I would say that you probably have  
15 a virtual source near the isocenter. It just --

16 MS. BHALLA: Yes. At the isocenter, you  
17 really have a combination of -- or the -- a summation of  
18 radiation coming from these 201 --

19 MR. SMITH: Sure, of course.

20 MS. BHALLA: -- sources. And, therefore, if  
21 anything, that is the point where you can assume that your  
22 source now, as Jim said, like a virtual source is now at  
23 this point. And, therefore, based on the geometry, just  
24 like with teletherapy, you don't really know exactly where  
25 the source is, but you have an idea.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1           It's, you know, maybe 30 centimeters in from  
2 the head, and, therefore, you go 70 centimeters out from  
3 the outer shield to get to that one meter. You don't go  
4 one meter from the head from that outer shield, whatever  
5 they have.

6           So keeping that in mind --

7           MR. CAMPER: You go one -- you're right.  
8 You're going one meter from the assumed center.

9           MS. BHALLA: Right.

10          MR. CAMPER: Right.

11          MS. BHALLA: So taking a parallel from that,  
12 you could -- and you have a good idea, because your  
13 dosimetry system you are going to send to the point of  
14 this focal -- focal point, focal -- where the beams are  
15 all merging in. And now you go conversely, you go just  
16 outside and took your readings, and --

17          MEMBER FLYNN: So that there's a regulatory  
18 interpretation that is consistent and as simple as  
19 possible and get what you want to get out of it. It's  
20 always nice if you can have different modules using the  
21 exact same language. I mean, I don't see why you can't  
22 have it from the -- using the same language for the  
23 teletherapy, and that is one meter in radius centered at  
24 -- on the -- you can change it a little bit. The center  
25 of the head, and not use the word "source" or "source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 isocenter." Isn't that what you really do?

2 I mean, you're walking around the machine and  
3 you're -- like you said, you assume that it might be 30  
4 centimeters in there. That's 70 centimeters, you take  
5 measurements. I think it might be worthwhile, because  
6 I've never seen one of these machines, because we use a  
7 stereotactic with a linear accelerator. The same  
8 principles, though.

9 But to actually take measurements using these  
10 different interpretations and make sure that all of the  
11 existing machines out there don't go -- aren't in  
12 violation of some proposed regulation right now, because  
13 you're measuring so close to the source it might be 12 mr  
14 per hour. I don't know. Have you taken any measurements  
15 on these heads?

16 MS. BHALLA: Yes.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: For the stereotactic?

18 MS. BHALLA: Stereotactic, and pretty much  
19 your dose is higher where the shield door opens, the door  
20 through which the patient's head goes in. So --

21 MR. CAMPER: It's really high, too, isn't it?  
22 What's that?

23 MS. BHALLA: Yes, it's -- I forget the  
24 numbers, but it's fairly high. But then, when you go and  
25 do your average of 2 mr, my only experience is limited to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the University of Pittsburgh. There is a gamma cell unit  
2 there. And it did meet the 2 mr average.

3 MR. SMITH: I think following the Lawrence  
4 Livermore's teams, there is a -- didn't the manufacturer  
5 fix that problem? There was some leakage around those  
6 interfaces, and I believe that was one of their fixes,  
7 because they found that there were pencil beams coming  
8 out.

9 MR. CAMPER: Well, one of them had -- the  
10 boring of the septum was wrong, wasn't it?

11 MR. SMITH: I don't remember that.

12 MR. CAMPER: You opened the door. I think one  
13 of the --

14 MR. SMITH: It was a generic problem, I think.

15 MR. CAMPER: -- was too high, and one of the  
16 sources was throwing out a beam further out than was the  
17 design specification.

18 MR. SMITH: I don't recall that. I think it  
19 was something different.

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Larry, could --

21 MR. CAMPER: Well, anyway, we --

22 MEMBER QUILLIN: -- could you work on this and  
23 language, so --

24 MR. CAMPER: Yes. Okay. Well, we'll take a  
25 look at what the teletherapy says and see if that makes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 more sense than this, although I --

2 MEMBER FLYNN: I think teletherapy would have  
3 to be changed to the center of the head.

4 MR. CAMPER: right.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Because teletherapy uses the  
6 word "source," and, of course, the gamma knife has many  
7 sources. So --

8 MR. CAMPER: Yes, 201 I believe.

9 MR. SMITH: So I think if you're doing a one  
10 over R squared dropoff, you'd have a virtual source in the  
11 center. That would give you a better idea of the doses  
12 away from the unit.

13 MR. CAMPER: All right. Well, we'll take a  
14 look at it.

15 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay. Let's move on to  
16 11.23, operating procedures.

17 MS. HOLAHAN: The operating procedures was  
18 what I was suggesting we could -- to be consistent with  
19 remote afterloading module, insert something about the  
20 physical presence, recommending the physical presence of  
21 the authorized user and physicist.

22 MR. CAMPER: Now, is this where you would talk  
23 about the team approach, or would you have already talked  
24 about that earlier on?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: I think we're moving that up to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the purpose.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: I think it should be in the  
3 purpose.

4 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: That's okay with me, to put  
6 the --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: I mean, the safety device  
8 checks is not the same as quality assurance checks. So I  
9 would -- and it's not -- so I would include in the first  
10 -- in the second sentence, quality assurance checks also.

11 MS. HOLAHAN: Where?

12 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, the second sentence says,  
13 "These duties may include, but are not limited to, safety  
14 device checks, instrument calibration, monthly spotchecks  
15 and leak tests." The quality assurance checks should be  
16 in there.

17 MR. SMITH: I think in our regulations,  
18 though, this monthly spotchecks include the first portion  
19 of it under (a), include QA checks. That's checking a set  
20 of dosimetry calculations and measurements. And in the  
21 (b) set, it's where they look at the safety parts, like --

22 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, we do -- because we spend  
23 the first -- when the patient goes in the room, we spend  
24 the first -- when the patient is about to go in the room,  
25 and then the patient is in the room, we spend about a half

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 an hour doing the pre-treatment, patient-specific quality  
2 assurance checks. And I don't know -- and I assume that  
3 it's -- all of the same principles apply. But --

4 MR. SMITH: But you're using a linear  
5 accelerator, though, right?

6 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

7 MR. SMITH: And there's a lot more QA that you  
8 have to do with a linear accelerator than a --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

10 MR. SMITH: -- cobalt-60.

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: I have a comment on the  
12 paragraph at the top of page G-17. And since I serve on  
13 the ANSI nuclear standards boards, I have some familiarity  
14 with their terminology and their issues. Both of these  
15 ANSI standards are no longer current standards.

16 MR. SMITH: Okay.

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: ANSI standards are published  
18 for five years and can be renewed for five years after  
19 that. They are no longer supported by ANSI. That's the  
20 first thing is that they're not valid anymore, so to  
21 speak. But the second item is that they are standards;  
22 they are not recommendations.

23 MR. SMITH: Okay. Oh, I see.

24 MEMBER QUILLIN: So if you're going -- and an  
25 NCRP report is a recommendation. It does include

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 recommendations, but it's not considered a standard.

2 MR. SMITH: Okay. Would you change the last  
3 sentence to "standards or recommendations"? It says, "If  
4 the recommendations."

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yes.

6 MR. CAMPER: Bob, has ANSI done anything at  
7 all specific to gamma knife, or has ACR done anything  
8 specific to gamma knife?

9 MEMBER QUILLIN: ANSI has not done anything.  
10 As a matter of fact, just for your information, at the  
11 AAPM meeting in Boston, there was a suggestion brought  
12 forward to the AAPM Radiation Safety Committee that the  
13 AAPM encourage the development of standards. And this was  
14 not done from a totally scientific point of view, but as  
15 more of a job security point of view. But nobody other  
16 than the suggester wanted to work on this project, so  
17 there was no interest in developing standards. So the  
18 recommendation died, I would say, at that point.

19 MR. CAMPER: Interesting.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: ACR has standards in radiation  
21 oncology and for radiation -- radiation oncology physics  
22 and published in 1991/1992. And Judith is working on  
23 standards for HDR and LDR. The standards for radiation  
24 oncology are being extensively reworked, in much more  
25 stringent standards right now as we speak, and being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 finalized. And I'll ask if there are standards being  
2 developed for stereotactic radiosurgery. It won't  
3 necessarily be just with a cobalt source; it will be for  
4 linear accelerator also. But it will be all  
5 encompassing --

6 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I understand.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: -- for recommended procedures.

8 MEMBER QUILLIN: 11.23.3, periodic spotcheck  
9 measurements. 11.23.4, inspection and servicing of the  
10 GSR unit. 11.23.5, limitations on work done on GSR unit.  
11 Hearing no objections, we'll continue. 11.23.6, survey  
12 reports. 11.23.7, relocation of GSR unit. 11.23.8,  
13 recordkeeping.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: This gets at the point that I  
15 think you raised yesterday, is that either we need to  
16 have, as a separate index or within the body, something  
17 that lists specifically all of the required records, and  
18 they raised it yesterday and felt that either all of the  
19 modules should list specifically the required records,  
20 which you've done here, and perhaps reference the --

21 MR. SMITH: Regulation.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: -- regulation, but what we  
23 should probably do is compare it. There is a NUREG  
24 published that includes all of the recordkeeping  
25 requirements, and just make sure that we have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 encompassing list, so that we don't have any gaps.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: This is a recommendation that  
3 was made yesterday that we have a listing similar to this  
4 and just so it's done consistently.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: And there are no records for --  
8 I see that there is records of training of new personnel  
9 and annual refresher training of personnel. That probably  
10 is meant -- is that meant to include records of emergency  
11 training and emergency training procedures? Emergency  
12 training for personnel, etcetera?

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, that would be included in  
14 the training, in the records of that training. What does  
15 it -- the records of the training need to include what was  
16 covered in the training.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: But they could submit training  
18 that doesn't include emergency procedures, because they're  
19 not specifically asked to do so? This is training of  
20 personnel in how to perform their tasks for delivering the  
21 treatment.

22 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

23 MEMBER FLYNN: Not necessarily safety training  
24 or emergency training.

25 MR. SMITH: I believe that the training

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 requirements for individuals requires that they also be  
2 trained in the emergency requirements, although -- that  
3 money.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: I'm just trying to think. I  
5 know, again, going back to one of the other modules, there  
6 was a separate section on training and the emergency  
7 response.

8 MR. SMITH: 9.1.3, training for medical  
9 physics staff says, "The emergency procedures, to include  
10 drills for emergency extraction of patients from the  
11 unit," and we're going to change that to, "Personnel  
12 involved in the treatment of patients."

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: I know. But my point is with  
15 HDR, at least when I was working with Bob Ayres, and I  
16 didn't even know I was working with him because I was  
17 dealing with John Glenn and Cunningham, but saying that  
18 they should have -- they should provide records that this  
19 emergency training was done.

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. Well, the records of the  
21 worker training include the date and duration of training  
22 topics covered, name of the individuals providing  
23 training, and attendees, and that --

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: -- that record has to be kept,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 and I think that's how, currently, even the remote  
2 afterloading module reads is the requirement for records  
3 needs to include what topics you address. So if we  
4 indicate that you need to provide the training, then that  
5 has to be included in the record.

6 MR. SMITH: Okay.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: But it's -- I mean, I think the  
8 9.3 encompasses that.

9 MEMBER QUILLIN: Anything else on  
10 recordkeeping? If not, we'll go to 11.23.9, safety  
11 instructions.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: The only point I might make that  
13 we might want to consider is that this includes emergency  
14 instructions and procedures, and I think we may want to  
15 consider focusing on emergency procedures as a separate  
16 section to emphasize --

17 MEMBER QUILLIN: Right.

18 MS. HOLAHAN: -- what needs to be done for  
19 emergency procedures.

20 MR. CAMPER: That would be parallel to --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

22 MR. CAMPER: -- all of the others.

23 Okay. Let's see, I didn't have anything  
24 there.

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: On the bottom paragraph on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 page G-20, there is a reference to technologists. I  
2 wasn't sure --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Therapists?

4 MEMBER FLYNN: Therapists.

5 MR. SMITH: Therapists, okay.

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: That was a current term. So  
7 we agree that we'll split this into emergency instructions  
8 and --

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay. Waste disposal --

11 MS. BHALLA: Excuse me, before that. So leak  
12 tests would go as a separate --

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes, leak tests would come up as  
14 11 -- was that in here? No. It would come in as 11.4, to  
15 be consistent with the other numbering.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Can I just bring up one thing?  
17 It just occurred to me that -- and because I've never seen  
18 one of these specific units, I only can tell you about our  
19 linear accelerator. But you require that you may use an  
20 electronic monitor to observe the patient, or you may have  
21 a window and you have to specify the thickness of the  
22 material on the window. Do you also have the audio  
23 requirement?

24 Because what happens is the patient says, "I  
25 can't breathe," and you -- you know, they are lying very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 motionless there, and you don't see anything on the TV  
2 camera. But if they say, "I can't breathe," or, you know,  
3 "I have chest pain," or whatever -- we have audio monitors  
4 in all of our teletherapy rooms, as do I think probably  
5 every one in the United States.

6 But are you saying that you don't require it  
7 for the GSR, though?

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, no. The only --

9 MEMBER FLYNN: The patient can speak and make  
10 a noise. You know, we can hear them, and we can talk back  
11 to them. We can tell them it's only a couple more  
12 minutes. Hold -- you know, whatever.

13 MR. SMITH: Well, the viewing system is not  
14 really there, to my understanding, to protect the patient.  
15 They are there so that anyone entering the room will know  
16 the status of the sources. I mean, it came out of the  
17 teletherapy because they mostly had a mechanical indicator  
18 that would stick out when the source was still exposed.

19 If you could see the source out, you knew not  
20 to go into the room. Because one of the ways to get  
21 around this requirement is to have a radiation meter with  
22 you, so that when you go into the room following the  
23 completion of the treatment, you can assure that the  
24 sources are --

25 MEMBER FLYNN: If something is going wrong and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 the patient is the only one who is noticing it, it would  
2 be nice that they could vocalize that.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Particularly since you don't see  
4 their head.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah.

6 MS. HOLAHAN: And their --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Like, for example, something is  
8 going here. The temperature is up to 200 degrees, you  
9 know, or whatever, or something -- you know, I'm getting  
10 an electric shock or -- if something goes wrong with the  
11 device, it's nice that the person who is in there who is  
12 at risk can verbalize, "I'm having a problem. Something  
13 is going wrong here."

14 MS. HOLAHAN: The two units I've seen, there  
15 is a two-way communication, so not only can the patient be  
16 heard, but the patient can hear.

17 MEMBER FLYNN: That's what we do. But you're  
18 not required to.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: But I don't know. Now, in your  
20 viewing system, Jim, you did say that, "Describe the  
21 system you will use to view the patient continuously." So  
22 it makes it sound as if it is a patient monitoring, I  
23 mean, which --

24 MR. SMITH: The way that you can get around it  
25 is to have a radiation --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: It's picked up from 35.615.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Okay.

3 MR. CAMPER: (6)(e), "A licensee shall  
4 construct or equip each teletherapy room to permit  
5 continuous observation of the patient, or the human  
6 research subject, from the teletherapy unit console during  
7 a radiation." But it doesn't have a communication  
8 requirement.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Yeah. I did tell you that in  
10 intraoperative radiation, have you heard about  
11 intraoperative radiation, where the patient is basically  
12 in -- on an anesthesia machine under general anesthesia,  
13 with life support systems. And we focus the TV monitor on  
14 the patient, the TV monitor on the rhythm strip that shows  
15 the heart is beating in the fashion that it should be, and  
16 a TV monitor on the bevels of the anesthesia machine to  
17 make sure that there is air going in the lungs and out of  
18 the lungs. And we are monitoring the patient because the  
19 patient can't verbalize, is not awake.

20 They are under life support, and so we are  
21 watching -- the anesthesiologist is physically present  
22 there. Very nervous because they're not at the patient's  
23 bedside watching the -- you know, the EKG rhythm of the  
24 heart, the anesthesia machine, the oxygen saturation in  
25 the blood. All of these things can be monitored remotely,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 but this patient who is awake doesn't have all of that  
2 monitoring device but does have the ability to speak or to  
3 alert that there is some problem.

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Now, for remote afterloading, we  
5 do have viewing and intercom systems. So there is an  
6 intercom system that is required for --

7 MEMBER FLYNN: There should be two-way  
8 communication.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: -- remote afterloaders.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: There should be two-way  
11 communication.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: For HDRs at least.

13 MR. CAMPER: So why don't we change that? "

14 What is our basis for doing that on the RAL?

15 MS. HOLAHAN: We don't describe it.

16 MR. SMITH: Probably because they've had one  
17 or two sources pop out in the middle of a room and the  
18 patient is curious about whether that's -- there was at  
19 least one situation where the source fell out in the room  
20 --

21 MS. HOLAHAN: That's true.

22 MR. SMITH: -- and the patient wondered what  
23 this little wire was hanging off the end of the --

24 MS. HOLAHAN: But I think the basis could be  
25 that you cannot see the patient's head, and so it's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 patient's only way of communicating with the authorized  
2 user.

3 MEMBER QUILLIN: It's just good medical  
4 practice.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: Pardon me?

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: It's just good medical  
7 practice that you be able to communicate with the patient.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Do you need a regulatory  
9 reason? That -- just say that -- so the patient may alert  
10 in case there is a problem develops -- a problem develops  
11 with the treatment device.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Medical problem or something  
13 like that. ..

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Not a medical problem.

15 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: You can always get around it by  
17 saying a problem --

18 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: -- has developed with the  
20 treatment device.

21 MR. CAMPER: So we would call it viewing and  
22 intercom.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: That's on page G-9. Does that  
24 sound reasonable, Jim?

25 MR. SMITH: It sounds good to me.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CAMPER: Pick up some words similar to  
2 what we did in the RAL.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Two-way communication.

4 MEMBER QUILLIN: I'd like to just comment on  
5 your comment about the reason you have the viewing system  
6 is to see whether the rod is out. I can assure you that  
7 wasn't the reason that we had a viewing system. We had a  
8 viewing system because every once in a while, in our  
9 teletherapy unit, the table would start floating away.

10 MR. SMITH: Oh, really?

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: Or the patient would decide  
12 to get up and leave the room is another reason, and you  
13 wanted to be able to turn the unit off as soon as the  
14 patient decided to get up and leave the room.

15 MR. SMITH: Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: But teletherapy really is  
17 because if the patient sneezes or coughs, or the patient  
18 is not completely oriented, they have a brain tumor, and  
19 they start to -- even though you tell them, "Don't move,"  
20 after about a minute or two they've forgotten that you  
21 told them that and they start to move, and you can shut  
22 the beam off, go in, position them, and then go back out  
23 and turn the beam on again.

24 And that happens, believe me, every day in the  
25 United States. It happens 100 times a day, maybe 1,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 times a day, right now, and that is for teletherapy, both  
2 at linear accelerator or cobalt. And basically, if the  
3 patient moves, you shut the beam off, you go in and say,  
4 "Remember, don't move now," and then you check the tattoo  
5 alignments for the lasers, and you say, "Okay. You're  
6 almost over. You're halfway done," go back out and turn  
7 the beam back on again.

8 MR. SMITH: That's right.

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Happens every day, many times.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Waste disposal?

11 MR. CAMPER: Waste disposal.

12 MS. HOLAHAN: Jim, for your information, there  
13 was a concern raised in the last two discussions that  
14 returning sources is not really waste disposal, but we're  
15 still going to continue to address it here because of the  
16 way that the Form 313 is written. But actually, I think  
17 that first paragraph may well be suited in the other two  
18 modules, as well, because I think that really provides  
19 some basis. So --

20 MR. CAMPER: I would agree, yeah.

21 MS. HOLAHAN: -- I think that can be inserted  
22 into the manual and remote afterloading, and possibly the  
23 others.

24 MR. CAMPER: Possibly. Good point.

25 MEMBER QUILLIN: The only thing I'd comment on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 is adding the reference to 49 CFR.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, okay.

3 MR. SMITH: I think that comes under, what is  
4 it, Part 71 or 72?

5 MEMBER QUILLIN: Yeah, Part 71 refers to it,  
6 but I think you ought to refer to it very directly.

7 MS. HOLAHAN: We also have the specific  
8 listings on the other modules that we may want to just,  
9 again, bring those in here to make all of them consistent.

10 MEMBER QUILLIN: Okay. We're down to  
11 glossary. Any additional words you wanted to put in the  
12 glossary or want to discuss on the glossary?

13 MEMBER FLYNN: When this will go out for  
14 public comment later on, and, therefore, the people who  
15 use these specific machines on a day-to-day basis, since  
16 none of us do on the ACMUI, then if there's anything that  
17 they would note because they use it every day, they will  
18 bring it to your attention, I'm sure.

19 MR. CAMPER: We hope so.

20 MEMBER QUILLIN: Are you going to send these  
21 to the licensees and agreement states, or are you going to  
22 expect the agreement states to do it?

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Well, when we provide the  
24 documents for public comment, we generally provide it to  
25 the Office of State Programs to forward to the agreement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 states.

2 MEMBER QUILLIN: Most of these are in  
3 agreement states, so there is --

4 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I believe there's only  
5 five of them in --

6 MEMBER QUILLIN: We'll comment on it, but the  
7 agreement states have to be stimulated to make sure this  
8 document gets out.

9 MR. SMITH: And we'll also have to make sure  
10 that it gets to the manufacturer, or that it's actually  
11 distributed, because they're also located in an agreement  
12 state.

13 MEMBER QUILLIN: Right.

14 MS. BHALLA: On this -- on the glossary, for  
15 the GSR physicist, perhaps it should include "on our  
16 Commission or an agreement state license."

17 MR. CAMPER: Well, we have to be careful.  
18 There is a policy question there.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Because we don't know if they're  
20 listed on an agreement state license, and there's a policy  
21 question which came up the other day as to whether or not  
22 we recognize the physicist on an agreement state license.

23 MR. CAMPER: Let me explain for your benefit,  
24 since you weren't here. We -- certainly, it would be  
25 preferable that it would be what you just said, NRC or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1325 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 agreement state license.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

3 MR. CAMPER: The problem that we have is --  
4 there are two problems. One, in Part 35, today we don't  
5 have anything identified as a medical physicist or a GSR  
6 physicist. Okay? But we do have teletherapy, but it  
7 doesn't say that either.

8 MS. HOLAHAN: Oh, doesn't it?

9 MR. CAMPER: No, it doesn't.

10 MS. HOLAHAN: Because I was just looking at  
11 page G-3. We talk about an agreement state as we talk  
12 about --

13 MR. CAMPER: But the problem is if I go to the  
14 closest thing I have, which is the teletherapy physicist,  
15 it says, "Means the individual identified as the  
16 teletherapy physicist on a commission license." That's  
17 all it says.

18 Now, if by contrast I go to an authorized  
19 user, and really what should happen is the language should  
20 ultimately be fixed to embody all of these, an authorized  
21 user means a physician who is board certified, or,  
22 number 2, identified as an AU on a commission or agreement  
23 state license that authorizes the medical use of by-  
24 product material." You really need similar wording to  
25 that for the teletherapy physicist, and we need to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 identify specifically a category -- a medical physicist or  
2 brachytherapy physicist, or whatever -- and have similar  
3 words, so that you don't have a policy call. But we need  
4 to explore that a bit.

5 But our preference would be to do what you're  
6 suggesting. We just have to get that resolved.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Do you keep track of how many  
8 devices there are in the United States? I mean, there is  
9 only -- how many manufacturers or vendors are there? A  
10 couple? Two?

11 MEMBER QUILLIN: One.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: One? Do they give you the --  
13 do we know what their users' list looks like? I'm sure  
14 they share it with anyone who asks for it.

15 MR. CAMPER: Well, Jim, what we know -- we --  
16 how many are there? We went through this a little while  
17 back.

18 MR. SMITH: I don't remember the specific  
19 number. I believe there were about nine in the country,  
20 but I don't know the specific number.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: Is there any way that the nine  
22 who have this machine, either as members of the general  
23 public or however, because they're in agreement states,  
24 can at least comment on these documents?

25 MS. HOLAHAN: There's 21 units.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: 21 units?

2 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, I think there was --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: 21.

4 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, the last I heard was 21,  
5 and I think it was -- it's going to 25, projected, by the  
6 end of calendar year '95, I think. Wasn't it?

7 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, I think so.

8 MR. CAMPER: So your population is on the  
9 order of 20 to 25.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: It would be nice if the  
11 manufacturer and the 21 users could comment on the  
12 document, at least on an informal basis. It might be very  
13 helpful. Is there a way that can be done? Can they be  
14 considered members of the general public but get a  
15 special --

16 MR. CAMPER: Well, what we could do is when we  
17 -- one thing we could do is when it's published for public  
18 comment, we can make it a point to see to it that it  
19 specifically is provided to those entities.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

21 MEMBER QUILLIN: I'd recommend that to make  
22 sure that it gets wide circulation.

23 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, given the small population.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: And feedback.

25 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. SMITH: I believe we have a list of them,  
2 though, because when they did --

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

4 MR. SMITH: -- the survey, Lawrence Livermore  
5 survey, they actually went out to a number of these sites.  
6 Now, that might not include people who have received the  
7 device since 1993, because I think that's when they  
8 collected data for that.

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah. But we got the list of  
10 users after that valve failure incident.

11 MR. SMITH: Oh, you did?

12 MS. HOLAHAN: And that's why I have the --

13 MR. SMITH: Oh, okay.

14 MS. HOLAHAN: -- relatively current --

15 MEMBER FLYNN: I can get a complete, up-to-  
16 date list of users as of today by simply picking up the  
17 phone and saying, "I'm interesting in buying a gamma  
18 knife, but can you tell me who is using it so I can check  
19 to see how it" --

20 (Laughter.)

21 And they will supply on a fax machine the list  
22 of users and their phone numbers.

23 MS. HOLAHAN: Yes.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: And if it's open information,  
25 they're not trying to keep it a secret anyway.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 MR. CAMPER: We can make a point and see to it  
2 that copies are provided to them.

3 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, because I think when we  
4 did the information notice, we wanted to make sure that  
5 all of the users got the information notice.

6 MR. CAMPER: All right. May I suggest that we  
7 take a break? Bob Quillin has to depart, and then we  
8 probably, during our break, should decide how we want to  
9 proceed. It's 10 minutes until 3:00. We have,  
10 conceivably, a couple of hours. I don't know what your  
11 schedule is like, Dr. Flynn.

12 MEMBER FLYNN: I'm open. You mean I will have  
13 a chance to be chairman of the subcommittee of one?

14 MR. CAMPER: Yes, you will.

15 Okay. We're going off record for a break.

16 (Whereupon, the proceedings were off the  
17 record from 2:51 p.m. until 3:18 p.m.)

18 MR. CAMPER: All right. We're back on record.

19 At this point, Dr. Flynn is the only remaining  
20 member of the subcommittee present, so he will chair the  
21 remaining time. And what we're going to try to talk  
22 about, hopefully for maybe the next 45 minutes, to an hour  
23 at most, would be the teletherapy module. So with that in  
24 mind, Dr. Flynn, how would you like to proceed?

25 MEMBER FLYNN: Maybe I can give a little bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1325 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of background and then ask for comments.

2 I recently went through all of the abnormal  
3 occurrence reports and every incident report that I could  
4 find regarding teletherapy with cobalt, and tried to find  
5 common patterns. And I'm sure that in the NRC the same  
6 sort of exercise was done.

7 But I did so because I was giving a talk at a  
8 national meeting for all of the therapists who -- The  
9 Therapist Society. And I was able to, at least in my  
10 mind, feel comfortable in categorizing misadministrations  
11 and incidents in six different categories. Number one was  
12 the wrong patient, and the wrong patient I had with  
13 teletherapy six occasions, actually several at one  
14 institution over a period of some time.

15 The second was the wrong site, which was much  
16 more common -- you know, right hip instead of the left  
17 hip. You know, right side of the neck instead of the left  
18 side of the neck. Mixing up right and left, basically.  
19 So that was the most common wrong site, in terms of  
20 teletherapy, in terms of delivering treatment.

21 Dosimetry error was also fairly common -- a  
22 dosimetry error that wasn't picked up.

23 The fourth, and the most concerning to me, was  
24 a prescription change that wasn't communicated, because in  
25 the standard radiation oncology charts, there is typically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 a prescription page where the authorized user writes the  
2 written directive, which we call a prescription. And the  
3 authorized user may change the prescription.

4           However, the therapist, if they are very busy,  
5 when they're setting up the patient on a day-by-day basis,  
6 they may be giving the patient Mrs. Smith her 22nd out of  
7 30 treatments. They know Mrs. Smith very well by this  
8 time. They know her setup very well by this time. So in  
9 a very busy department, they immediately will call in  
10 Mrs. Smith, identify her visually, set her up, and  
11 immediately go to the treatment page, not bothering to  
12 check the prescription page, because the prescription,  
13 they assume, has never changed.

14           Occasionally, the physician has changed the  
15 prescription, such as "Stop treatment after the 20th  
16 treatment," or "increase the dose to 300 centigray or  
17 rads, instead of 200," or "decrease the dose from 300 to  
18 200" -- some prescription change -- but the therapists who  
19 already have the timer calculations precalculated for them  
20 by the physicist go on and deliver the treatment as have  
21 they been doing day after day, week after week, without  
22 realizing a prescription change. So that was the fourth  
23 common cause for a misadministration.

24           A fifth cause just had to do with setup,  
25 whether a wedge, a beam wedge was in when it shouldn't be,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 or the beam wedge was out when it shouldn't be. Some  
2 device was left out of the setup for the patient.

3 The sixth type of error was very concerning to  
4 me, because it actually led to the most serious problems.  
5 The other five are serious enough as they are, but the  
6 sixth one is the type of error which could potentially  
7 cause, with a reasonable frequency, some level of harm to  
8 the patient. And I call this a double-up error, and the  
9 double-up error was of two kinds.

10 First of all, for example, in whole brain  
11 treatments, when one is setting up the patient to deliver  
12 the treatment, one will take a separation. So actually  
13 put calipers on the patient's skull and take a separation,  
14 so many centimeters, 12 centimeters. So when you are  
15 giving treatment to the whole brain, you give treatment  
16 from the right lateral brain and the left lateral brain,  
17 so the prescription is such that a patient might receive,  
18 for example, 300 rads to mid-plane brain.

19 Well, the separation errors occur when there's  
20 a miscommunication by the therapist, who is usually the  
21 one doing the separation, and the dosimetrist or  
22 physicist, who is usually the one doing the calculation,  
23 where the physicist has prescribed, or the dosimetrist,  
24 the dose to 12 centimeters deep rather than 12 centimeters  
25 deep divided by two, or six centimeters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1                   And this occurred on a number of  
2 misadministrations in recent years in the State of  
3 Indiana, the State of Ohio. One case where the patient  
4 was, therefore, being given much higher doses per day than  
5 intended, because the dose was being prescribed -- was  
6 being calculated at 12 centimeters' depth rather than six  
7 centimeters' depth.

8                   One of the other prescription double-up errors  
9 is a totally different kind. It's in the prescription  
10 style, and I'll give you an example. And this doesn't  
11 occur too often. But if it does occur, it creates a real  
12 problem.

13                   A prescription is written such that a patient  
14 with, let's say, brain metastases again gets 300 rads per  
15 day for 10 treatments, right and left lateral brain.  
16 Well, there have been cases where, using that as an  
17 example, the technologist has interpreted that to mean 300  
18 rads from the right and 300 rads from the left, and got a  
19 double dose to the brain.

20                   Now, this occurred in one of the  
21 misadministrations that I also investigated, and that  
22 patient -- that wasn't picked up until late in the  
23 treatment, and the patient got severe skin burns, which --  
24 and hair loss and irritation and weeping of the skin  
25 between the ears that caused them to think that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1 patient was just having an exaggerated reaction to a  
2 normal dose of radiation. So then they decreased the  
3 dose. I believe the dose was decreased to 200 rads per  
4 day.

5 But instead of giving 100 from the right and  
6 100 from the left, they gave 200 from the right and 200  
7 from the left, and then it was finally picked up by a  
8 physicist who had been away, and the checks -- the chart  
9 checks weren't being done quite as frequently because of  
10 the physician being on vacation and others doing the  
11 checks on behalf of the physicist. So that's the kind of  
12 double-up error that I have seen.

13 I had asked the technologist, and I asked them  
14 why when they saw that the timer setting on the cobalt  
15 machine was so high -- I mean, after all, they are  
16 treating many patients on the cobalt machine. A typical  
17 timer setting for their given machine might have been one  
18 minute, a minute and a half, two minutes, a minute and a  
19 half, a minute and a quarter, a minute and three-quarters,  
20 two minutes.

21 If you're doing that all day long, day after  
22 day, week after week, month after month, when you suddenly  
23 get a timer setting that is written down as four minutes,  
24 like I said, there should be some trip wire, some level of  
25 action that should cause you to at least question the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 prescription. Was the calculation done right? Was the  
2 prescription interpreted appropriately?

3 And so when I lecture to the therapists, I  
4 encourage them, as being professionals, that they have to  
5 be the quarterback They're on the teletherapy machine.  
6 They have to bring up questions and concerns to the  
7 authorized user, to the physicist, to the dosimetrist, if  
8 anything seems that there could be any possibility that  
9 there could be a problem with overdosing, because  
10 overdosing is the problem. Underdosing is not the  
11 problem. Underdosing you can make up. Overdosing you  
12 can't take back, if the dose fraction is too high and  
13 you've been giving it for too many days in a row.

14 So I encourage them to, depending on what the  
15 output is of their cobalt machine, if their cobalt machine  
16 -- or they just had a source change and the output is  
17 quite substantial, then the treatment timer settings will  
18 be quite short for that given machine. It will take  
19 several years for that source to decay and for the timer  
20 settings to be longer in terms of how many minutes and  
21 seconds.

22 If they have a very weak source, then the  
23 timer settings tend to be longer, but they're longer for  
24 all of the patients, every day for months and months and  
25 for years. So I encourage them to set some kind of a trip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 wire that will cause them to take an action, so that if  
2 the timer setting that they're getting on their  
3 prescription page seems longer than some level which is  
4 out of the range of their typical timer settings for that  
5 facility, that they should question immediately both the  
6 physician and the physicist.

7           So this teletherapy module doesn't really --  
8 because what I'm talking about is more the quality  
9 management program, but this teletherapy model really  
10 doesn't address that. Those sorts of issues -- I think  
11 that personally that somehow the trip wire -- I call it  
12 the trip wire concept.

13           I'm the only one who uses that term. But that  
14 somehow that the therapists should question any timer  
15 settings which seem to be unusually long in terms of the  
16 timer settings that they typically use day by day, or if  
17 the dose prescription seems to be unusually large, just to  
18 doublecheck to make sure that that is what is really  
19 intended, that it's not a matter of misreading some  
20 handwriting.

21           Going through this document, though, that  
22 being a background, on page 2, teletherapy physicist, does  
23 everyone know today what AEC stands for? Because as years  
24 and years go by, it is not explained in the glossary, is  
25 it, Atomic Energy Commission? But that would be one I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 would say that -- to at least let some people know, in  
2 case there are therapists or new physicians. New  
3 physicians coming out of training don't know what it  
4 means.

5 The other point is on -- since you want to ask  
6 me to focus on my concerns first, 10.6, the viewing system  
7 on page 4 and page 5. I would also add two-way  
8 communications.

9 Now, intercom may be -- intercom is a type of  
10 two-way communications. It may be that they have open  
11 microphones instead of intercom per se. The patient, to  
12 talk, doesn't have to press a button. There's an open  
13 microphone on them, basically, so any noise the patient  
14 makes gets picked up. The patient doesn't have to press a  
15 button to speak. It has a two-way microphone.

16 MR. CAMPER: I think that's an excellent  
17 point. You know, this is the same point we just went  
18 through as we discussed the previous session, but I think  
19 that that's an excellent suggestion.

20 MEMBER FLYNN: The only other point I had was  
21 on page 9, part G, is again the units, where millirems and  
22 millisieverts. Just going through it, just a few concerns  
23 I have, and then I'll turn it back.

24 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

25 MEMBER FLYNN: On page 16, paragraph 11, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 last sentence, I did see the reference here to, "Note that  
2 the NRC agrees with Section 5.3.5 of NCRP Report 102," and  
3 then -- and that "maximum exposure rate providing that the  
4 average over 100 square centers at one meter from the  
5 source does not exceed 10 milliroentgens per hour." So  
6 the 10 milliroentgens per hour is there.

7 And then, on page 18, paragraph 17, it says,  
8 "for each measured radiation level reported in  
9 paragraphs 15 or 16 of the survey report that exceeds two  
10 milliroentgens per hour," so there's where the two  
11 milliroentgens per hour, I guess comes in. But I don't  
12 know if it was meant to be paragraph 11, paragraph 17,  
13 whether, you know, they should be tied in closer. I mean,  
14 I --

15 MR. SMITH: I agree with you.

16 MEMBER FLYNN: Right.

17 MR. CAMPER: Okay. So you're saying a link  
18 back to the two previous.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: Yes.

20 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: And then, on page 21, at the  
22 top of the page, the second paragraph, I guess you'd have  
23 to check to whether those ANSI documents still apply.

24 MR. SMITH: I would imagine that since they  
25 did when we were looking at them with gamma knife --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006



1           MEMBER FLYNN: It's just that -- you know,  
2 look at that. And those are all of my comments. I mean,  
3 I think there should be some way in here where the -- on  
4 the teletherapy unit, the therapist is running the  
5 machine, not the physicist and not the physician. It's  
6 not like brachytherapy. It's the teletherapy therapist --  
7 the therapist, who is running the machine and setting the  
8 timer settings.

9           So I know of no center in the United States --  
10 I don't know of a single center in the United States where  
11 either the authorized user or the physicist is putting --  
12 is actually delivering the treatment, although they can,  
13 but I don't know of any place where that is being done. "  
14 So I think that the therapist is the key person, and I  
15 don't know if -- it's really part of the quality  
16 management program.

17           But in terms of teletherapy module, I don't  
18 know if it is appropriate if a section under teletherapy  
19 -- if that section under therapist, whereby the therapist  
20 -- and bring in some of the language of the quality  
21 management program, whether the therapist should check  
22 with the authorized user and physicist for any questions  
23 regarding the written directive.

24           And, in addition, the therapist set action  
25 levels appropriate for that cobalt machine, such that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 either written directives in terms of doses are physicist  
2 calculations, in terms of timer settings, exceeds what  
3 normally is being delivered on a day-by-day basis for that  
4 specific unit. And if you do that, then you eliminate  
5 some of the misadministrations that will occur in the  
6 future. I just don't know whether this is the place to do  
7 it, or the quality management program.

8 But if it's part of this, it's part of the  
9 training of the -- training expected of the therapist when  
10 you site visit licensees, it will certainly help cut down  
11 the misadministrations. That's all I had.

12 MR. CAMPER: Okay. I had a couple of  
13 questions for you. One was looking through the glossary,  
14 did you have any problems with the glossary? Although as  
15 I look at those terms at this moment in time, I don't see  
16 a lot of them that are truly medically oriented, but I  
17 wanted to make sure that those terms, you found them to be  
18 acceptable.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: We always use the term "beam  
20 stop." I never used the word "beam catcher." But that  
21 might be something that comes from some -- I never saw  
22 that term before, beam catcher. But beam stop is used  
23 both for, you know, cobalt and for -- I mean, we've used  
24 the term beam stop kind of loosely, I guess, in linear  
25 accelerators also, if there's a beam stop.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 MR. SMITH: Well, in the way that it's used  
2 here, it's not really like a beam catcher. These are  
3 electrical/mechanical --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: Oh, I see.

5 MR. SMITH: -- mechanisms that keep the head  
6 from rotating in a certain orientation.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: Oh, okay. All right. Okay.  
8 We use it loosely, but these are fine. I mean, I don't  
9 see any problem with this.

10 MR. CAMPER: Okay.

11 MEMBER FLYNN: I don't know how many licensees  
12 use cesium-137 in their teletherapy units, but it's  
13 probably a very, very small number of licensees.

14 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, that's cobalt-60.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: For medical use?

16 MR. CAMPER: No, no. I'm saying it's cobalt-  
17 60.

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Cobalt-60, yeah.

19 MR. SMITH: I think that the regulations still  
20 allow for it, though.

21 MR. CAMPER: They do. You're right, they do.

22 MEMBER FLYNN: The cesium irradiators are used  
23 for animal work for sure.

24 Okay. Barrier, up at the top, the definition  
25 of barrier, let me ask you. Shielding of the interior of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the teletherapy treatment unit used to attenuate the  
2 primary beam, and it's not just a primary beam, is it? We  
3 can call it the secondary beam or the scatter, too.

4 MR. CAMPER: Yeah, that's correct, because in  
5 many cases, the beam stop is the actual attenuator of the  
6 primary beam. There were some systems -- I don't know if  
7 they're still around anymore -- that used to not have a  
8 beam stop. Remember that?

9 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. There are systems  
10 without a beam stop.

11 MR. CAMPER: But the beam stop is the primary  
12 attenuator of the primary beam, and the walls are, in the  
13 case of beam stop presence, are designed for the secondary  
14 and scatter. Yeah.

15 MEMBER FLYNN: Okay.

16 MR. CAMPER: The other question I had for you,  
17 and it was to try to get some sense of -- now, this  
18 guidance document was published in 1985 for comment. And  
19 when we decided to update this one, the feeling was that,  
20 look, it has been around a long time, we ought to rework  
21 it, clean it up, modernize it, and so forth. And in doing  
22 that, I would like to get some impression from you,  
23 Dr. Flynn, as to whether or not -- what is the help of  
24 teletherapy?

25 I mean, people say teletherapy is on its way

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 out. Sometimes I read articles that say teletherapy might  
2 still be hanging on and sort of catching a last breath. I  
3 mean, what is your opinion on --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: No, it's on the way out and  
5 it's on the way out very quickly. I surveyed -- I was on  
6 the planning board for the State of Massachusetts, so I  
7 surveyed all of the megavoltage machines in Massachusetts,  
8 and there was 50-some-odd machines, and there were eight  
9 cobalt machines. And of the eight cobalt machines,  
10 several had been taken out of use in that year, and  
11 several more were being planned to be taken out of use.  
12 And a couple of machines that I thought existed even no  
13 longer existed.

14 The room was locked. It wasn't being used at  
15 that point in time, because it was being changed -- the  
16 facility was changing to use a linear accelerator. In  
17 some cases, the facility might say to the State of  
18 Massachusetts that we realize there's a certificate of  
19 need requirement. We have to get approval by the State of  
20 Massachusetts before we can purchase a linear accelerator,  
21 megavoltage machine of any kind, cobalt also. That in  
22 case the megavoltage machine breaks down, some facilities  
23 have liked the fact that they could have a cobalt machine  
24 over here that they could use to treat the patients while  
25 the linear accelerator is being repaired.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 MR. CAMPER: Right.

2 MEMBER FLYNN: Especially in a facility with  
3 one machine that is not located near any other facility,  
4 like in Western Massachusetts.

5 Now, sometimes they have not made that  
6 request, they have just taken the cobalt machine out.  
7 This one hospital in Eastern Massachusetts, which has the  
8 cobalt machine, but, again, they're not using it unless  
9 the other machine -- the accelerator is not functional.  
10 And I think they apply to the State of Massachusetts on a  
11 case-by-case basis to get approval.

12 But basically, the cobalt sources are  
13 expensive and getting more expensive. The linear  
14 accelerators, especially the used ones, are getting  
15 cheaper, especially the low energy ones that are refitted.  
16 And it is to the point whereby with -- additionally, with  
17 the NRC license fees, that it, quite frankly, becomes  
18 economically better in some cases to just get a used  
19 linear accelerator, which is refitted and use that,  
20 because then you don't have to worry about the regulatory  
21 concerns, but primarily about the economic concerns,  
22 changing the source and getting license fees.

23 So I think there has been a movement toward  
24 the linear accelerator, which these low energy  
25 accelerators are very reliable now. I mean, they are very

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 reliable. There is very little down time, whereby the  
2 machine is not in operation. The high energy machines are  
3 more complex, and they usually have more down time where  
4 the machine is not in operation for a day while engineers  
5 replace some major part. But the low energy accelerators  
6 have very little down time now, so their reliability has  
7 been proven. They deliver a much sharper beam. There is  
8 less penumbra than the cobalt machine.

9           So I think the American College of Radiology  
10 has been doing what they call patterns of care studies  
11 where they actually -- it's excellent data, by the way.  
12 They survey all of the facilities in the United States  
13 every four years. They actually count how many  
14 megavoltage machines there are, how many of those are  
15 accelerators, how many of those are cobalt machines, how  
16 many physicians there are delivering the therapy, how many  
17 new patients per year are irradiated, and these are not  
18 estimates. They contact all 1,500 facilities.

19           When they don't get a response, they send out  
20 another questionnaire. When they don't get a response,  
21 then they start the phone calls. They actually get 100  
22 percent of the data.

23           They are just finishing right now -- I just  
24 talked to -- for another reason, I just talked to the  
25 statistician for the ACR in Philadelphia, Dr. Jean Owen,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 and she tells me she has 99 percent of the responses now,  
2 plus 99 percent, for the survey that occurred in -- for  
3 treatments that occurred in 1993. This is a 1994 patterns  
4 of care study, which is -- they don't start the study  
5 until January of '94, so they can count all of the  
6 patients treated in the calendar year of 1993. So it has  
7 taken them a year and a half, a year and three-quarters,  
8 to gather all of the data.

9 But the cobalt machines are going down very  
10 significantly where the linear accelerators are going up  
11 very significantly, and I'm guessing right now today, in  
12 terms of the United States, there is probably -- as far as  
13 taking the agreement states and the non-agreement states,  
14 there is probably -- being realistic, there are probably  
15 400 machines in operation, and half of those machines are  
16 only being -- are only partially utilized.

17 So probably, I'm guessing, 200 machines or  
18 fewer in full-time operation, and 200 machines in part-  
19 time operation, as opposed to 10 years ago when you may  
20 have had 1,000 machines in full-time operation. Something  
21 like close to 1,000.

22 MR. CAMPER: So that would argue, then, that  
23 in -- certainly, in 10 years, if not five years --

24 MEMBER FLYNN: Well, in Massachusetts, all --

25 MR. CAMPER: -- they will be gone.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1           MEMBER FLYNN:  -- all -- in Massachusetts, of  
2 the eight machines, only two facilities said, "The machine  
3 is in full-time operation, and we have no plans at the  
4 present time to replace it." Both of those machines are  
5 over 20 years old, and I predict by the year 2000 both of  
6 those machines will be gone. As they get older, the more  
7 problems -- some -- not many problems, but as they get  
8 older and they get older, different things can happen.

9           I guess there was one situation with some  
10 machines, not all of them, but some machines had a problem  
11 with the cracking in the head. And as they get older and  
12 as linear accelerators get cheaper, and as cobalt sources  
13 get more expensive, I think you'll see them replaced.

14           MR. CAMPER:  Well, I'm thinking in terms of  
15 the utility of the guide. In other words, we probably  
16 have another three, four, or five years of utility for  
17 this guidance document. I don't anticipate we would see  
18 any new applications, although we might see a veterinary  
19 application, or something.

20           MR. SMITH:  Well, those would be coming in  
21 under Part 36.

22           MR. CAMPER:  Right.

23           MR. SMITH:  They wouldn't be considered  
24 medical use.

25           MR. CAMPER:  Well, that's true.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER FLYNN: If you asked me how many  
2 machines --

3 MR. CAMPER: No, I understand that. But many  
4 of the same kinds of criteria would apply.

5 MEMBER FLYNN: If you asked me how many  
6 machines will be in operation in the year 2000, I would  
7 say my best estimate is 200 machines, as opposed to linear  
8 accelerators, 2,500 to 3,000 machines. Compared to 20  
9 years ago, where there were more cobalt machines than  
10 linear accelerators.

11 Imagine; less than 20 years ago, there were  
12 more cobalt machines than linear accelerators. Now we're  
13 going to have 2,500 linear accelerators and 200 cobalt  
14 machines, more than a 10 to 1 ratio. So that's a pretty  
15 significant change.

16 MR. CAMPER: All right. I appreciate it.  
17 That kind of sums it up nicely.

18 Jim, the changes that were made in the  
19 guidance document. Can you summarize those? And, again,  
20 the idea being that this guidance document has been around  
21 for --

22 MR. SMITH: It's been around since 1985 --

23 MR. CAMPER: -- 10 years.

24 MR. SMITH: -- in a draft state. It was never  
25 issued in final. When I did the revision to it, it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 mainly to update the references to Part 20, the new  
2 Part 20, and to take out some of the requirements that had  
3 been written in as far as a Reg. Guide that didn't exist  
4 at the time this was written in the regulations. We have  
5 had -- Part 35 was also revised since this was put out,  
6 and at that time, there were a lot of conditions that we  
7 put on licensees, because there was no regulatory  
8 requirement at that time. We did it through the Reg.  
9 Guide.

10           There are some things in here that were taken  
11 out because they are now currently required in the  
12 regulations. I mean, there is a reference to it, but we  
13 don't have to get as specific as we did in the previous  
14 version.

15           MR. CAMPER: Okay. Is there anything in  
16 particular that you wanted to bring up, Jim, or Neelan,  
17 for that matter, that when you were doing the work on  
18 this?

19           MS. BHALLA: Yeah. Well, I agree with  
20 Dr. Flynn here that I think in all of our Regulatory Guide  
21 10.8, the original one, there was no mention of quality  
22 management programs, because at that time, in 1980 -- QMP  
23 really came about in January of 1992, we asked the  
24 licensees to submit QM plans. And, therefore, the  
25 original guide, the 10.8, even Rev. 1, has absolutely no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 place, there is no reference to QM plans, because it  
2 wasn't required at that time.

3 Now that we do have -- it's part of regulation  
4 35.32, and I think it should be addressed in the front  
5 somewhere. And also, as we go along for each of the  
6 modules, and especially things like even for the gamma  
7 knife we don't address it, it's just so crucial that we  
8 address the quality assurance, the quality management,  
9 that the proper dose delivery is done in accordance to  
10 what the intended dose is.

11 And for the same token, teletherapy -- I  
12 agree, we should make -- place some very definitely  
13 quality management, and in that incorporate the QA and the  
14 dose delivery as such, and so that these errors can be  
15 minimized, the ones that Dr. --

16 MEMBER FLYNN: I looked at all of the errors  
17 and saw them. These weren't solitary incidents. These  
18 were five and 10 and 20 incidents that were the same  
19 thing.

20 MS. BHALLA: Yeah, they're trends.

21 MEMBER FLYNN: I think, you know -- and it  
22 makes common sense that, you know, that if you're a  
23 therapist at a machine, and you're using timer settings  
24 over a period of a month, and the timer has never been  
25 less than one minute, and it has never been more than two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 minutes, that at some point in time if you get a timer  
2 setting that is excessive, you're going to question it.

3 But instead of leaving it up to someone to  
4 think, gee, this timer setting says 30 minutes, I've never  
5 treated someone more than two minutes in my lifetime on  
6 this machine, and they say, "Well, there's a decimal -- we  
7 are giving a big dose, but it's only a three-minute  
8 treatment. There's a decimal point that you didn't see,  
9 3.0." That's just common sense. I'm just giving you a  
10 radical example.

11 So I think that the trip wire concept is --  
12 would prevent a number of misadministrations that are  
13 going to occur in the future.

14 MR. CAMPER: Let me make sure I understand the  
15 point here, and, Jim, perhaps you can help me out a little  
16 bit here.

17 Clearly, the existing version of 10.8, which  
18 was Rev. 2, 1987, does not include anything about quality  
19 management because, you're right, it became effective in  
20 January of '92. Now, these modules are being -- have been  
21 created specific to a particular modality, and the idea  
22 being that those things that are general to the program,  
23 any number of types of programs, are contained within the  
24 primary body of Reg. Guide 10.8.

25 MR. SMITH: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           MR. CAMPER: Now, what have we done, if  
2 anything, in the primary body of Reg. Guide 10.8, as part  
3 of this effort, to bring to bear the QM rule?

4           Now, I don't think we've done anything --

5           MR. SMITH: We haven't.

6           MR. CAMPER: -- and I observe that we're not  
7 saying anything in these modules specific to the quality  
8 management program requirements in any of these modules.  
9 And then the other thing is is that we do have a Reg.  
10 Guide 8.33 that deals with quality management at large  
11 across the board for all modalities affected, and that was  
12 published at the same time the rule was published.

13           So I suspect, then, that in the final analysis  
14 the quality management area has not been addressed under  
15 this initiative at all. Is that pretty much --

16           MR. SMITH: That's correct.

17           MS. TAYLOR: Well, my understanding is it was  
18 going to be included in the body of 10.8. We made  
19 reference to it in the mobile guide and refer them to the  
20 Reg. Guides. But I thought it was going to be included in  
21 the body, because there were so many that it applied to.  
22 But, I mean, that may have changed and I wasn't aware of  
23 the change.

24           MR. CAMPER: Well, I think what that -- I'll  
25 tell you what I think that comes down to, then. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 it comes down to another issue similar to what Trish was  
2 raising shortly before -- after the other session broke,  
3 and that is she was bringing to my attention that we  
4 really ought to stop and look at the existing appendices  
5 and Reg. Guide 10.8, which are not undergoing adjustment  
6 as part of this initiative.

7 And, again, bear in mind and remember that  
8 this initiative was sort of a stop-gap measure,  
9 recognizing that ultimately Reg. Guide 10.8 would be  
10 revised in toto, to coincide with the major revision to  
11 Part 35, which will occur over the next three or four  
12 years.

13 So we didn't adjust the appendices primarily  
14 for that reason. But I think we need to go back and take  
15 a good look, as part of this initiative, at those  
16 appendices. Are we comfortable -- because in some cases  
17 we're referencing those appendices in these modules. And  
18 are those appendices up to date? I mean, are they  
19 capturing the new Part 20, for example? Are they up to  
20 date? Are there any glaring problems?

21 And, secondly, take a look at the QM, whether  
22 or not the QM should be embodied in any adjustments to the  
23 primary part of 10.8 at this time.

24 MEMBER FLYNN: I wrote the response to -- I  
25 was the one from my institution, Mass. General Hospital,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 and also at the time I was at BU Medical Center, where I  
2 was the Acting Director since we were professionally  
3 running the Boston University Medical Center, and two  
4 satellite hospitals which both had cobalt machines, Mount  
5 Auburn Hospital in Cambridge and Waltham Hospital in  
6 Waltham, Massachusetts.

7           And so I was the one, with my department  
8 physicist and the QA physician, with the chairman, I was  
9 the one who wrote the response in terms of the QM program,  
10 which was polished and revised upward. But this concept  
11 of trip wire effect wasn't part of the QM program. It was  
12 something -- it wasn't specifically a part of the QM  
13 requirements. It was something that, because I felt it  
14 was important, we added in. It's in there, that the  
15 therapist question -- specifically are required to  
16 question if a dose exceeds a certain level, just to make  
17 sure that that was what the intention is, rather than  
18 blindly administer something which is out of the ordinary.

19           So if you're thinking in terms of this being  
20 part of the QM program, it wasn't specifically. It's just  
21 something that I have noted by seeing misadministrations,  
22 some misadministrations.

23           MR. CAMPER: Well, again, at some point, I  
24 don't know what the history -- excuse me, I don't know  
25 what the future is of the quality management rule. When

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we get into revising Part 35, will it survive? Will it  
2 survive in its present form? Will it be modified? Will  
3 it be enhanced? It's impossible to predict at this moment  
4 in time. But as we go through a revision of Part 35, in  
5 the public process, public meetings, etcetera, etcetera,  
6 meetings of the professional organizations, we will  
7 clearly be revisiting the QM rule.

8           It has been a rule of some controversy. It  
9 seems like those who hate it, truly hate it, and those who  
10 think it's a good idea, feel pretty strongly. So it will  
11 be interesting to see that debate play itself out over the  
12 next three or four years. As part of that process, we'll  
13 figure out what is right with it and what's wrong with it  
14 and what needs to be changed, and so forth.

15           But I think for purposes of the immediate  
16 drill, and Trish Holahan just walked back in, I think for  
17 purposes of the immediate drills, we -- similar to what  
18 you were talking about on the appendices, we would need to  
19 take a look at what we are or are not saying about the  
20 quality management program in these modules and/or in the  
21 adjustment to the primary body of 10.8, so that someone  
22 today, because it is a requirement today, can pick up this  
23 module and either be steered to it or have it discussed in  
24 the module.

25           MS. HOLAHAN: Okay, and I can just sort of say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there was some discussion that we were going to address  
2 some of the QM issues that had arisen, perhaps in the  
3 body. But I think the question, and we can explore this  
4 further, is that Reg. Guide 8.33 is out there, and whether  
5 or not we would want to update Reg. Guide 8.33 at this  
6 point, or what we do with the modules. So you're right.  
7 It is a question that we need to explore.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Even without referral to the  
9 quality management program in 8.33, actually what happens  
10 out there in the field is that the physicist and one of  
11 the physicians in charge of quality assurance put together  
12 the response to the requirement for the QM program, and  
13 sometimes the therapists -- those are the people who are  
14 flying the plane, so to speak -- aren't as heavily  
15 involved as they should be.

16 So even whether you -- my point before you  
17 walked in was that regardless of whether you referred it  
18 -- the quality management program or not, since you've  
19 cited, you know, teletherapy physicist on page 2,  
20 paragraph 8.7, whether it's reasonable in a module such as  
21 this to cite the therapist, and that one main way to cut  
22 down on misadministrations is that the therapist -- I  
23 guess the verb would be "should" notify the medical  
24 physicist and authorized user if either the dose setting  
25 -- the dose or the timer setting seems excessive or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 unusual, seems unusual for the particular machine in  
2 normal daily operation, and that all questions -- any  
3 questions must be addressed prior to treatment -- prior to  
4 administering the treatment.

5 MS. HOLAHAN: I think that's a good point, and  
6 I think we should look at it not just in this module but  
7 perhaps in all of the modules, as to when questions with  
8 regards to a treatment that are specific maybe should be  
9 raised with the authorized user.

10 MEMBER FLYNN: Specifically in teletherapy,  
11 that, as I say, the therapist is the person who is flying  
12 the plane.

13 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

14 MEMBER FLYNN: Not in brachytherapy, and not  
15 in stereotactic radiosurgery. It's generally the -- in  
16 general, in brachytherapy, it's the physician and  
17 physicist that are interacting. And in stereotactic  
18 radiosurgery, it's the physician -- the physicians, the  
19 physicist, and the therapist. But in teletherapy, the  
20 therapist is flying the plane alone.

21 There is nobody in the cockpit with the  
22 therapist. I mean, that's -- they are really on the  
23 machine, and they are seeing things and making judgments  
24 based on the physician and the physicist are close by, but  
25 they're not there specifically at the console as they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20002

1 would be for HDR treatment.

2 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah, that's correct. And I  
3 think, too, as we have seen in -- even with manual  
4 brachytherapy, that some of the incidents that we have  
5 seen have occurred when the authorized user hasn't been  
6 around to address -- you know, and questions haven't been  
7 raised that perhaps could have been.

8 MEMBER FLYNN: Right. That's all I have.

9 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Jim, did you have any  
10 other observations or comments on this?

11 MR. SMITH: No, I think I've -- well, the only  
12 thing that has really been changed about this is that  
13 formerly this included a section on non-human use. But  
14 currently, non-human use is covered under Part 36, and  
15 there's a separate Reg. Guide to be addressed by the  
16 licensee, so non-human use has been --

17 MR. CAMPER: That's a good point.

18 MR. SMITH: -- taken out.

19 MEMBER FLYNN: I should say the term I was  
20 trying to think of for the therapist inquiring, the  
21 therapist should set action levels based on their own  
22 machine output and their own typical daily use, as to  
23 which doses or which timer settings should be questioned,  
24 should be doublechecked with the medical physicist or  
25 authorized user. I think action levels was the term I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 trying to think of, and I couldn't think of it, but --

2 MS. HOLAHAN: That's a good point.

3 MEMBER FLYNN: And for different machines and  
4 different licensees, there would be different action  
5 levels, because I was giving the example before you walked  
6 in that sometimes you have a source change, a cobalt  
7 source change, so that the output is pretty -- is  
8 substantial, and that the typical timer settings may be  
9 only a minute. Whereas, if you have a very weak source  
10 that is going to be changed in the coming months, the  
11 output would be very low. And the timer settings were  
12 typically -- for the typical -- same prescription would be  
13 much longer.

14 But for that particular unit, typically timer  
15 settings are within a very narrow -- a relatively narrow  
16 range. Therapists can be treating 30 patients in a day,  
17 and the timer -- the lowest timer setting could be one  
18 minute, and the highest timer setting could be two and a  
19 half minutes for that given machine.

20 As soon as they see something very unusual  
21 that could result in an overdose, like a five-minute timer  
22 setting, it should be an action level which they decide  
23 where it should be, helps them think, so that they should  
24 question the timer setting or question the prescription,  
25 to make sure that that was what's really intended.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1           Let me -- and that doesn't create a lot of  
2 work because they may only do that once a year or once  
3 every six months. It's not something that interferes with  
4 the operation, because it's very infrequent that you get a  
5 -- such an outlier, such a high timer setting or a high  
6 dose prescription.

7           MS. HOLAHAN: Well, I think the other aspect,  
8 and perhaps I don't quite know the way to address it, but  
9 we have seen, again with teletherapy, where you've got the  
10 therapist operating the unit, is in cases where the  
11 physician has even, say, prescribed a lower dose than  
12 normally is given, but they're looking at the normal  
13 timing and just go and key it in, but not necessarily  
14 making that physical linkage between what's on the written  
15 directive and what the timer settings are.

16           And I think -- and then just the standard dose  
17 is, for example, four minutes, even though what would have  
18 been calculated would have been two minutes, and actually  
19 given twice the dose that was prescribed. But I think,  
20 again, you need to emphasize the role of the therapist in  
21 verifying what is prescribed. And this may be along the  
22 same lines as you are discussing.

23           MR. SMITH: Well, I think also you see that --  
24 the case the other day where they ordered seeds that were  
25 an order of magnitude higher than what's normally used. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1325 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 think that the technologist or whoever it was who actually  
2 ordered those sources, if they had had some action levels  
3 to realize --

4 MEMBER FLYNN: And that was in -- do you mean  
5 the Connecticut example?

6 MS. HOLAHAN: Right.

7 MEMBER FLYNN: The person who ordered them  
8 isn't the -- s ., typically, for prostate implants, it's  
9 the physicist, the radiation oncology physicist who does  
10 this every day. And a radiation oncology physicist would  
11 have never made that error, because the trip wire, the  
12 light would have gone off, would have never ordered  
13 sources 10 times the strength. But because it was being  
14 done through nuclear medicine, it was someone who was  
15 unfamiliar with the typical source strength, and then --

16 MS. HOLAHAN: But again, that's an advantage  
17 of these action levels or --

18 MEMBER FLYNN: Action levels, yeah.

19 MS. HOLAHAN: Yeah.

20 MR. CAMPER: All right. Neelan, anything to  
21 add to any of this?

22 MS. BHALLA: Nothing at the moment.

23 MR. CAMPER: Okay. Trish, any other thoughts?  
24 Torre, any further thoughts?

25 All right. Well, let me just take a couple of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006

1 minutes, then, to try to summarize, if I may, where I  
2 think we -- what I think we've done over the last couple  
3 of days. We've gone through several modules, and we've  
4 taken those modules -- really gone through them item by  
5 item. And out of those efforts came some fairly  
6 substantial adjustments.

7           The staff now has to go back and bring to bear  
8 a number of these changes which have been suggested by the  
9 subcommittee members, as well as derived even by the staff  
10 in some cases. And I think that once we do that, the  
11 documents are going to be even stronger than they already  
12 are.

13           The next step in this process would be during  
14 the upcoming Advisory Committee, the full Advisory  
15 Committee of the Medical Uses of Isotopes, which is  
16 currently scheduled for October 18th and 19th, we have a  
17 line item as an agenda item on day 1 of that meeting in  
18 which there will be a report of these subcommittee  
19 meetings.

20           Now, the thought at the outset was is that  
21 Dr. Siegel and Dr. Stitt, Dr. Flynn, having chaired this  
22 part of the session this afternoon, would give some  
23 impression and feedback to the committee as a whole, which  
24 is, you know, characteristic of subcommittee meetings.

25           Now, what we may need to do that day is to let

NEAL H. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 each of them do that briefly, and then perhaps I would  
2 provide some general comments along the lines of what I'm  
3 pointing out here in terms of observations about how  
4 things changed, and so forth and so on, for purposes of  
5 the benefit of the committee.

6 We do have one or two issues that we need to  
7 go back and pick out that have to be discussed before the  
8 committee. We had one earlier today --

9 MS. HOLAHAN: Patient release.

10 MR. CAMPER: -- regarding patient release, and  
11 I think there was one from the other day, although I can't  
12 remember now. They're all beginning to run together at  
13 this point. But I think there is probably at least two "  
14 issues that we want to talk about with the committee  
15 sitting as a whole during that session, and so we'll do  
16 that. And then, these documents will be published for  
17 comment -- for public comment, from what I can gather at  
18 this point, some time along the lines of March, most  
19 probably. I think that -- is that the current schedule?

20 MS. HOLAHAN: Based on the BPR schedule, yes.

21 MR. CAMPER: Right. As part of the overall  
22 BPR process. Which would then mean, if need be, the  
23 committee could talk about them during the May meeting,  
24 but I doubt that that would be necessary. I think at that  
25 point the committee is going to be heavily involved in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005



1 issues associated with the National Academy of Sciences  
2 report, and staff efforts, and the Commission directives,  
3 and so forth and so on, with the medical program at large  
4 at that point.

5           So I think that covers it. I would like to  
6 thank Dr. Flynn and Dr. Stitt and Dr. Siegel, and Bob  
7 Quillin of Colorado, Dr. Wagner -- that's all, isn't it?  
8 Oh, and Dennis Swanson, the subcommittee members who  
9 participated over the last three days. I certainly would  
10 like to thank each and every one of the members of the  
11 staff, those who wrote these guidance documents or updated  
12 them and participated in discussions. Your thoughts and  
13 ideas were very valuable.

14           And I would only conclude by saying that I  
15 think, once again, this is an example of how the Advisory  
16 Committee on the medical uses of isotopes is working very  
17 well and provides the staff and the Commission with a lot  
18 of valuable input. And that would be all I have to say.  
19 Dr. Flynn, did you have any concluding comments?

20           MEMBER FLYNN: No, I don't.

21           MR. CAMPER: Okay. Very good. Well, then, as  
22 the designated federal official, I call this meeting to a  
23 closure.

24           (Whereupon, at 4:05 p.m., the subcommittee  
25 meeting was adjourned.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

C E R T I F I C A T E

This is to certify that the attached  
proceedings before the United States Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding:       ACMUI   SUBCOMMITTEE   ON  
BRACHYTHERAPY,   TELETHERAPY   AND   GAMMA   STEREOSTATIC  
RADIOSURGERY

Docket Number:   N/A

Place of Proceeding:   ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original  
transcript thereof for the file of the United States Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission taken by me and, thereafter reduced to  
typewriting by me or under the direction of the court  
reporting company, and that the transcript is a true and  
accurate record of the foregoing proceedings.

*Corbett Riner*

---

CORBETT RINER  
Official Reporter  
Neal R. Gross and Co., Inc.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006